

NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE MANUAL

♦ VOLUME- II ◆

(Appendixes- Forms, Tables, Copies of Orders etc.)

• Part I : Employment Exchange Policy and Procedure

• Part II : The Collection of Employment Market Information

• Part III: Vocational Guidance and Employment Counselling

• Part IV: Placement of the Persons with Disabilities



Government of India
Ministry of Labour & Employment
Directorate General of Employment & Training
New Delhi

LIST OF APPENDICES

EMPI	PART I LOYMENT EXCHANGE POLICY AND P	ROCEDURE	
Appendix number	Subject	Para (s)	Page(s)
Appendix –I (1)	Standard Employment Exchange Forms :	4.1	1- 90
	X-1 Form to X-89 Form EM-1,EM-1A,ER-1,ER-II,EE(CNV)- 1,EE(CNV)-2		1- 50 51- 60
	Form CGR, CP-1 VG Forms (VG-1,VG1A,VG-1F,VG-63 to VG-69)		61- 66 67- 74
Appendix-I (2)	Statistical Returns Form for reporting particulars of new	6.22	75- 90 91
Appendix-I (3)	occupations not included in the N.C.O Standard form prescribed for issuing discharge certificates to retrenched Central Government and Quasi Government employees	7.12, 11.18, 11.27	92
Appendix-I (4)	Proforma for exhibition of vacancies	8.28	93
Appendix-I (5)	Proforma for display of Scheme of Submissions	9.14	94
Appendix-I (6)	Order of priorities laid down by the Department of Personnel and Training for submissions against vacancies in the Government of India	11.50 (a) 12.9 (a)	95- 97
Appendix-I (7)	Relaxation in, typewriting qualification admissible to persons belonging to priority category for appointment to posts of Lower Division Clerk in Central Government Departments	11.23	98
Appendix-I(8)	Service Education Certificate and their equivalents to civil education qualification as recognised by the Central & state Governments	11.34	99- 101
Appendix-I (9)	Instructions on the determination of degree of disability of disabled ex-servicemen	11.48 (a)	102-104
Appendix-I (10)	A. List of Scheduled Castes; and B. List of Scheduled Tribes	11.52 (a)	105-117 118-131
Appendix-I(11)	Applicants eligible for Central Government	12.7	132

	Service			
Appendix-I (12)	Instructions issued by the Ministry of		12.8 (a)	133
	Home Affairs for indicating the num	ber		
	of vacancies reserved for Scheduled			
	Castes/Scheduled Tribes/Ex-Servicemen	l		
Appendix-I (13)	Standard form prescribed for notification	ì	12.8 (c)	134-135
	of Central Government Vacancies			
Appendix-I (14)	Filling up of vacancies of priority and no	n-	12.9 (a)	136-137
	priority candidate in the ratio 50:50			
Appendix-I(15)	Standard application form for applying		12.18(a)	138
	against vacancies advertised by the Cent	ral		
	Employment Exchange			
Appendix-I (16)	Specimen copy of the form to be used fo		12.21	139
	submission against vacancies in Defence	;		
	services			
Appendix-I (17)	List of entries which should be made in a	red	16.2	140
	ink on Employment Exchange Record			
Appendix-I (18)	Composition of the Committee on		1.14	141-142
	Employment and its functions etc.			
Appendix-I (19)	Procedure for sale and distribution of		16.14	143-144
	career pamphlets			
Appendix-I (20)	Specimen copy of the book register for		17.6(d) (iv)	145
	maintenance of record of internal			
	inspections			
Appendix-I (21)	Major Items of work of Employment		17.8(a)	146- 151
	Exchanges to be inspected during General	al		
	Inspection			
Appendix-I (22)	Specimen copy of inspection note sheet		17.8(b)	152
Appendix-I (23)	Time table for rendition of statistical		18.7(b)	153
	returns			
	PART II			
THE COLLEC	ΓΙΟΝ OF EMPLOYMENT MARKET I	NFC	DRMATION	
Appendix	Subject	Pa	ra (s)	Page(s)
number				
Appendix II (1)		1 2 2	25(ii)	154
(-)	Proforma for maintaining record of	4.4	23(11)	134
	street survey			
Appendix II (2)	street survey List of running records to be		20(v) 3.41	155-156
Appendix II (2)	List of running records to be maintained regarding ER-I Returns	3.2	20(v) 3.41	155-156
	List of running records to be maintained regarding ER-I Returns Proforma for simultaneous tabulation		20(v) 3.41	
Appendix II (2) Appendix II (3)	List of running records to be maintained regarding ER-I Returns Proforma for simultaneous tabulation of ER-I Returns	3.2	20(v) 3.41 21	155-156 157
Appendix II (2)	List of running records to be maintained regarding ER-I Returns Proforma for simultaneous tabulation of ER-I Returns Statements to be submitted by	3.2	20(v) 3.41 21	155-156
Appendix II (2) Appendix II (3)	List of running records to be maintained regarding ER-I Returns Proforma for simultaneous tabulation of ER-I Returns Statements to be submitted by Employment Exchanges to SEMI	3.2	20(v) 3.41 21	155-156 157
Appendix II (2) Appendix II (3)	List of running records to be maintained regarding ER-I Returns Proforma for simultaneous tabulation of ER-I Returns Statements to be submitted by	3.2	20(v) 3.41 21	155-156 157

Appendix II (5)	Proforma for Raising master copy of the ER-II	3.33	163
Appendix II (6)	Outlines of Quarterly and Annual Area Employment Market Report.	4.7	164-174
Appendix II (7)	An outline of the quarterly Employment Review	4.8	175-181
Appendix II (8)	An outline of the Report on Occupational-cum-Educational Pattern of Employees in the Public Sector/Private Sector	4.9,4.10	182
Appendix II (9)	Proforma for drawing the timetable for inspection of employers records	5.2(d)	183
Appendix II (10)	Proforma for conducting inspections of employers' records.	5.3	184-186
Appendix II (11)	Proforma of show-cause notice.	5.4(b) (iii)	187
Appendix II (12)	Check list of points for inspection of EMI Unit	6.3	188-192

	PART III										
VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE PROGRAMME											
Appendix	Subject	Para (s)	Page(s)								
number											
Appendix III (1)	Guidance Code numbers	3.20, 5.11(i)	193-194								
Appendix III (2)	Proforma I and II for collecting	5.5,	195								
	occupational information	5.10 (iii),									
	-	5.11(ii)									
Appendix III (3)	Specimen reference cards for	5.14	196								
	matriculates										

PART IV PLACEMENT OF THE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES										
Appendix	Subject	Para (s)	Page(s)							
number										
Appendix IV (1)	PWD-1, PWD-2, PWD-3, PWD-4,	3	197-202							
	PWD-5									
Appendix IV (2)	Disability Code letters	26.1(iii)	203							
Appendix IV (3)	Copy of Government of India Ministry	10.1	204							
	of Home Affairs O.M. No.15/8/61-Estt									
	(D) dated 23-12-1961									
Appendix IV (4)	Copy of Government of India, Ministry	11.2	205-206							
	of Home Affairs O.M. No.									

	39016/6/77-Estt.© dated 4-11-77		
Appendix IV (5)	Copy of Government of India, Ministry	11.5	207-208
	of Finance, Bureau of Public		
	Enterprises O.M. No. BPE/GL-		
	006/78/HAN/2(68)/76-BPE(GM-I)		
	dated 30-3-78		
Appendix IV (6)	Copy of Government of India, Ministry	12.2	209
	of Finance, Department of Economic		
	Affairs, (Banking Division) letter No.		
	3/6/81-SCT(B) dated 16-3-82.		
Appendix IV (7)	Form of introduction letter to an	19.1	210
	employers for making the approach for		
	the placement of the persons with		
	Disability		
Appendix IV (8)	Form of follow-up enquiry to an	21.2	211-212
	employer/worker for use when personal		
	enquiry is not appropriate		
Appendix IV (9)	Copy of Government of India Ministry	23.3	213
	of Home Affairs OM. No. 5/1/60-		
	Estt. Dated 28-6-60 to all Ministries of		
	the Government of India		
Appendix IV 10)	Specimen copy of the letter to the	23.6	214
	applicant to appear before the Board of		
	Experts		
Appendix IV(11)	Copy of O.M. No. F.5/1/62-Estt. Dated	24.1	215
	the 31-7-62 from the Ministry of Home		
	Affairs addressed to all Ministries of		
	the Government of India etc.		215
Appendix IV(12)	Specimen copy of the letter addressing	26.1(vi)	216
	an employer with a special appeal to		
	accept the applicant (1)		

NESM VOLUME-II PART I

EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE POLICY AND PROCEDURE

(Appendixes- Forms, Tables, Copies of Orders etc.)

INDEX CARD

1. Name
2. Father's Name
3. Mother's Name
4. Date of Birth
5. Place of Birth
6. Sex M F 7. Rural Urban
8. Marital Status
9. Caste Open Scheduled Caste Scheduled Tribe O.B.C.
10. Religion Hindu Muslim Christian Sikh Others
11. Reservation Category Handicapped Ex-Serviceman
*12. Employment Status Employed Unemployed Self- Employed Student
13. Language Known Code Speak Write Height in cms. Weight in kgs. Chest in cms. Eye Sight in kgs.
2. Partial Handicapped Blind Deaf Dumb
3.
15. Address

	····	mmca	tion																																
Sl. No.	Passed Exam Subject Code						Boards/Uni./ School Name					Year				Class Div. Grade		Certificate No.																	
						1			2		3	3			4													(irad	le					
	-	1			-		_			 -		-	-					-						-										-	
					-																													-	
Othe	r T	'raini	ng [Con	np	uter] 1	ech	nni	cal								Ty	ping						Sh	orth	anc	1			
17.	Pro	ofessi	onal D	Desir	ed F	Emp	olo	vme	nt																										
1.	Ī					P	Ï	,																											
2.	Ī																																		
3.	Ī																																		
19. ;	: \ \ \ \																																		
Sl.		Sect	tor		Desi	igna	atic	n		Spe	ecia	ıliza	atio	n									Pe	riod	<u> </u>							Ex	pe	riei	nce
Sl. No.			tor		Desi	igna	itic	n		Spe	ecia	liza	atio	on		F	ron	n					Pe	riod	1			,	Го			Ex Ce	kpe erti	rier	nce
No.	VV	Sect	tor		Desi	igna	ntic	on		Spe	ecia	liza	atio	on		F	ron	n					Pe	riod	l			,	Го			Ce	erti 'es	riei fica	ate
No. 1. 2.		Sect	tor		Desi	igna	tic	on		Spe	ecia	ıliza	atio	on		F	ron	n					Pe	riod	l			,	Го			Co	erti	rier	ate
No. 1. 2. 3. 4.		Sect	tor		Desi	igna	atic	on		Spe	ecia	liza	atio	on		F	ron	n					Pe	riod	l			,	Го			Y Y Y	erti Tes Tes	rier	No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.		Sect	tor		Desi	igna	ntic	on		Spe	ecia	ıliza	atio	on		F	ron	n					Pe	riod	l I			,	Го			Ce Y	erti es es es es es	rier	No No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4.		Sect	tor		Desi	igna	ntic	on		Spe	ecia	liza	atio	on		F	ron	n					Pe	riod				,	Го			Ce Y	erti Tes Tes	rier	No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.		Sect	tor	I						Spe	ecia	lliza	atio	on		F	ron	n					Pe	riod				,	Го			Ce Y	erti es es es es es	rier	No No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 20. Num	To	Sector Cool	tor de	I						Spe	ecia	lliza	atio	on		F	ron	m					Pe	riod				,	Γο			Ce Y	erti es es es es es	rier	No No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	To	Sector Cool	tor de	I						Spe	ecia	aliza	atio	on		F	ron	n					Pe	riod				,	Го			Ce Y	erti es es es es es	rier	No No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	To	Sector Cool	tor de	I						Spe	ecia	liza	atio	on		F	ron	m					Pe	riod				,	Γο			Ce Y	erti es es es es es	rier	No No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 20. Num	To	Sect Coo	tor de	I						Spe	ecia	lliza	atio	on		F	ron	m					Pe	riod				,	Γο			Ce Y	erti es es es es es	rier fica	No No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	To	Sect Coo	tor de	I						Spe	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	lliza	atio	on		F	ron	m					Pe	riod				,	Γο			Ce Y	erti es es es es es	rier	No No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 20. Num	To	Sect Coo	tor de	I						Spe	ecia de la companya della companya de la companya de la companya della companya d	liza	atio	on		F	ron	n					Pe	riod				,	Γο			Ce Y	erti Tes Tes Tes Tes Tes	rier	No No No No No
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 20. Num Joini	Toohbeing	be find Date	tor de	y Ex-	Ser					Spe	ecia	liza	atio	on		F	ron	n I					Pe	riod				,	Γο			Ce Y	erti Tes Tes Tes Tes Tes	rier	No No No No No

Self Employment (To be filled by the candidate interested in Self employment
1. Are you currently self employed Yes No if yes Specify
2. Loan availed previously for Self Employment Yes No
Bank Name Branch Branch
Defaulter: Yes No
If yes, reason for late payment
Balance amount
3. Are you interested in Self Employment If so desired self Employment Yes No
4. Are you or your family member defaulter of any finance institute or bank Yes No
If yes, Bank Name Branch Branch
Outstanding Balance
All the above information is based on my inputs and is true to the best of my knowledge.
Signature

Note: * Furnishing of information to item no. (12&18) will not affect your prospects of obtaining employment through employment exchanges

** To be filled by those interested in seeking placement services in the Police Department, Paramilitary Forces/Armed Forces etc.

X-10(Candidate Registration Slip) (for computerised registeration)

1. Registration	Numbe	er:		2. Renewal Due: Between							
3. Date of Reg	gistratio	n:		4. Date of Birth							
5. Name:											
6. Address:											
7. Caste/Categ	gory:			8. Height (in cms):							
9. Priority:											
10. Type of D	isability	&									
Percentage		••									
11. Qualificati	on Deta	ils									
	1100										
Examination	NCO		Entry Date	Med	ıum	% age	Subject(s)				
Passed											
12. Details of	Experie	nce.									
Organisation	znperio	Post H	leld		Duration	<u> </u>	Total				
018		1 050 11			From	То	Months				
					-						
13. Office Add	dress:					·	·				

Signature of Candidate

Registration Officer"s Signature and Seal



RED STRIPE

		INDEX CARD		<u>X-I-A</u>	<u>X-10-A</u>		
EMI	PLOYMENT E	XCHANGE	FOR	R OFFICE USE ONLY	IDENTITY CARD		
1.	Name:	(a) Religion	on 6.	Priority	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE		
	S/D/W of	Date Moi	7. onth Year	Category: SC ST OBC XS WO	EACHANGE		
2.	Date of Birth		8.	Month of Renewal	Next Renewal Date :		
3.	Address:	P.O. Pin	n Code 9.	Occupation	Registration No.:		
					Date of Registration :		
4.	Height in Cn	ns.		(a) Recommended(b) Alternative	N.C.O.		
5.	Qualification	s:-	10.	Regd. No.	Occupation:		
		Illeterate/Literate/8 th 1	Pass 11.	Date of Registration :	Name :		
		Rank/Work Experience	nce				
UND	DERTAKING:	If any information furnisturns out to be false sulmy registration may be o	absequently,		NOTE: If any information furnished by the applicant turns out to be false subsequently, his/her registration is liable to be cancelled.		
	Signa	ature or thumb Impress of Candidate	sion	Signature of Issuing Authority	Signature of Issuing Authority		

X-1(A Reverse)

INSTR	CUC	CIO	NS

- 1. You can renew your card in the month due or in the following month personally or through a messenger.
- You can also renew through a reply-paid post card in the month it is due indicating your Registration No. and N.C.O. No.

Do not send this Identity Card

If you do not get reply within 30 days, contact the Employment Exchange personally during the following month, failing which your Registration is liable to be cancelled.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Record of Submission

(Signature of Authority)



	INDEX CARD		<u>X-I-B</u>	<u>X-10-B</u>
EMP	LOYMENT EXCHANGE	FOR OFF	TICE USE ONLY	IDENTITY CARD
1.	To be filled in by the Candidate in his/her own handwriting: Name:	8. Price 9. Cate	egory: SC ST OBC XS WO	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE Next Renewal Date:
2.	Date of Birth Date Month Year	10. Moi	nth of Renewal	Registration No.:
 3. 4. 	Address: P.O. Pin Code Height in Cms.	(a) (b)	nupation NCO Recommended	Date of Registration : Occupation: N.C.O.
4.	Height in Chis.	12. Reg	u. 140.	N.C.O.
5.	Qualifications:- Division Graduate Division Matric / Hr. Sec. I II III Arts I II III Inter- Science I II III Mediate I II III Commerce I II III	13. Date	e of Registration :	Name :
6.	Subject in the Last Examination:			
7.	Places where willing to work-within District/within State/Anywhere			
UND	ERTAKING : If any information furnished by me turns out to be false subsequently, my registration may be cancelled.			NOTE: If any information furnished by the applicant turns out to be false subsequently, his/her registration is liable to be cancelled.
Signa	ature of the Candidate	Signati	ure of Issuing Authority	Signature of Issuing Authority

X - 1 - B (Reverse)

INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. You can renew your card in the month due or in the following month personally or through a messenger.
- You can also renew through a reply-paid post card in the month it is due indicating your Registration No. and N.C.O. No.

Do not send this Identity Card

If you do not get reply within 30 days, contact the Employment Exchange personally during the following month, failing which your Registration is liable to be cancelled.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Record of Submission

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES FOR FILLING IN THE INDEX CARDS X-1B

Item 8,9,10.11.12 & 13

Tick (_/)only the applicable

Item-I S/D/W stands for Son/Daughter/Wife of

Item-2 Put your date of birth as illustrated

Date of Birth 23 March, 1962 Date Month Year 23 03 1962

Item-3 Give Pin Code No. for quick communication.

Item-5 Give qualification with Division in the relevant boxes as illustrated.

If you are II Class B.Sc. with I Division in Matric and II Division in Intermediate, indicate as under:

	Di	vision		Graduate	Division		
Matric/Higher Secondary	I	II	III	Arts	I	II	III
Intermediate	I	II	III	Science	I	II	III
				Commerce	I	II	III

In case no Division is awarded.

I Division : 60% and above.

II Division : 45% and below 60%

III Division : Below 45%

Item-6 Write the subjects in the highest qualifications only.

Item-7 Give names of places where you are proposed to work in case of any limitations

Put your Signatures with date on the undertaking.

EM		T EXCHANG by the Candidate in				FOI 14. 15.	Priority Category SC ST OBC :XS WO	IDENTITY CARD EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE		
1.	Name : S/D/W of		(a) Religion			16.	Month of Renewal	Next Renewal Date :		
2.	Date of Birth		Date Mont	h Year		17.	Occupation NCO (a) Recommended	Registration No.:		
							(b) Alternative	Date of Registration :		
3.	Address:	P.O.	Pin C	ode		18.	Regd. No	Occupation:		
4.	Height in C					19.	Date of Registration :	N.C.O.		
	Weight in I Eye Sight(F	Kgs. Power of Glass	used)					Name:		
5.	Educational Q	Qualifications(Matri	c onwards):-				Signature of Issuing Authority	NOTE:		
	Exam Passed	Board/ Univ.	Division Yea Pass		of Subjects with % of marks obtained			If any information furnished by the applicant turns out to be false subsequently, his/her registration is liable to be cancelled.		
							9. Type of Occupation sought			
6.	Professiona	ıl/technical qua	lifications in	cluding apprent	ticeship.		10.Minimum Salary acceptable(Rs.)			
	Exam Passed	Board/ Institution	Branch /specialisation & Division	Year of Passing	Duration		11.Are you willing to work on Daily/ Substandard wages: Yes/No	Signature of Issuing Authority		
7.	Work Expe	rience:					12. Are you a distinguished Sportsman of			
	Name of Estt.	Designation/ Nature of work	Duration From To	Total Emoluments	Reasons for leaving		National/State level? Yes/No			
		T WELL OF WOLL	110111 10	Zimoramomo	iou. mg		13. Places where willing to work-within District/ within State/Anywhere			
8.	Languages:		R	S	W		UNDERTAKING : If any information furnished by me turns out to be false subsequently, my registration may be cancelled.			
	2. 3.						Signature of the Candidate with date			

X - 1 - C (Reverse)

INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. You can renew your card in the month due or in the following month personally or through a messenger.
- You can also renew through a reply-paid post card in the month it is due indicating your Registration No. and N.C.O. No.

Do not send this Identity Card

If you do not get reply within 30 days, contact the Employment Exchange personally during the following month, failing which your Registration is liable to be cancelled.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Record of Submission

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES FOR FILLING IN THE INDEX CARDS X-1C

Item 15, 16, 17, 18, & 19 for official only

Tick (/) only the applicable

Item: S/D/W stand for the Son/Daughter/Wife of

Item 2 – Put your Date of Birth as illustrated

Date of Birth	23 March, 1962	Date	Month	Year
		23	03	1962

Item 3 – Give Pin Code No. for quick communication

Item 4 - Give Height in Cms. Weight in Kgs.

Item 5 / Give particulars of Examinations passed from matriculation and above.

Give subjects in each examination along with percentage of marks obtained in each subject in the last column.

Item 6 – Give professional or Technical Qualifications including Apprenticeship Training undergone.

Item 7 – R stands for Read, W stands for Write, S stands for Speak.

Item 8 – Give broad category like teaching, research, production administration etc.

Item 9 – Give total emoluments.

Item 10 & 11 – Strike off which is not applicable.

Item 12 – Give names of places where you are prepared to work in case of any limitations,

Put your signature with date on the undertaking.

X-2 N.I.C Code

3. Type of Vacancy-Rly. /State Govt. etc.	4. No. of vacancies Notified Filled Cancelled	5. N.C.O. No.			
7. Types of workers required with details of precise nature of work and experience/qualifications necessary.					
10. Duration of job.	11.Rate of Pay, Dearness Allowance, Overtime Rate etc.	12. Other relevant details (e.g. Hours of work, facilities for food stuffs, housing, transport leave, etc.)			
14. Circulation action.		15. Reasons for transfer to Dead Order Register			
Notified to Method	Date				
Circulation cancelled		Date Initials			
	Govt. etc. 7. Types of workers required wit necessary. 10. Duration of job. 14. Circulation action. Notified to Method Circulation cancelled	Govt. etc. Notified Filled Cancelled			

RECORD OF SUBMISSIONS

16. Registration No.	17. Name of applicant	18. N. C.O. Code	19. Category	20. Date and method of submission .	21. Result and Remarks (If engaged, indicate Pay/ if not engaged, give reason)	22. Statistical Extraction

<u>**X-2** A</u>

Order No, N.C.O. No		
Registration Numbers of applicants to whom Call letters have be	been issued	

X-12 RECORD OF INFORMATION CONCERNING INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING*

Name of Institution Central Government Date of Reporting

Railway Station State Government Employment

exchange

Address Private

Hostel Facilities Yes/No Aided/Unaided

Courses taught					Award	Details of Degree/ Diploma/ Award		Tuition Stipend if any		Last date Date of commen-	Sanctioned intake capacity		Annual intake capacity		Number who passed		
	Age (Yrs.)	Educa- tion	(by competi- tion, by interview, by marks)	Institu- tional	Practical	Nature & Title	Whethe r Reco- gnisesd Yes/No	Authority confering award		(Rs.)	Applica- tion for admis- sion	cement of course	Male	Female	Male	female	final exam. during the year
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

^{*} Information should be collected from Universities, Colleges, Training Institutes, Centres, Schools etc. imparting technical/ professional education

<u>X-13</u>

INFORMATION CONCERNING ARRANGEMENTS FOR APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING

1. Name and Address of Undertaking/ Establishment

1. Employment Exchange

2. Central/State/Private Undertaking

2. Date of Reporting

3. Whether hostel facilities available

Yes/No

Trade in which training	Duration of training	Admission requirements			Stipend if any	No. of Apprentices being	Maximum number that can	Method of selection by interview/	Last date of application for admission	Date of commence-ment of admission	Nature of award on completion of	Facilities for related instructions	Any Other information
given		Age Limit	Educational / Technical qualificatio ns	Any other conditi on		trained every year	be trained during a year	test			trg. (Certi./Diplo ma etc.)	(evening classes, theoretical teaching, allied courses etc, if any)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

<u>X-16</u>

То	From	
		Date

(Signature) Employment Officer

Details of the undermentioned vacancies are forwarded for the necessary action

SI. No.	(a) Vacancy Exchange (b) Order No.	(a) Designation of post or trade.(b) N.C.O. Code(c) Number of vacancies	(a) Name and address of the employer (b) Place of work (c) Place of interview	(a) Qualification (Educational and Professional) (i) essential (ii) desirable (b) Age limits, if any (c) Experience (state minimum period) (d) Precise nature of duties	 (a) Duration (b) Pay/Wages (c) D.A (Specific amount to be mentioned) (d) Other allowances in cash or kind (e) Probationary period if any and pay and allowances during that period. (f) Provision, if any for pension/Provident fund (g) Hours of work, hoildays,shifts,prom otional opportunities (h) T.A 	(a) Housing facilities (b) Living conditions at the place of work (c) Educational facilities and medical facilities at the place of work	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

		X-17 Serial No
	VACANCY CLEARING	
То	From	
Information regarding amendments to the	under mentioned vacancies is forwarded for necessary action.	
		Signature Designation
		Date

Serial No. of Vacancy/ Date on which notified on X-16	NCO Code No.	Order No.	Amendments(Change in terms and conditions/ filling / cancelling)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5

Note: CEE and R.E.C.Os should serially number each copy of X-17 that they issue. A fresh series should be opened for each calendar year. When used by vacancy Exchanges the Serial No. will be left blank.

(X-18)

VACANCY CLEARING

Γο	From
Information regarding amendments to /Cancellation of/filling of the action.	under mentioned vacancy/vacancies is forwarded for necessary Signature Designation
	Date

Serial No. of Vacancy on X-	NCO Code No. & Order	Amendments to particulars relating	No. of Submissions	RESUI	LTS	Whether continued	Remarks
16.	No	to vacancy	made	No. of vacancies filled (giving name of Exch. by whom filled)	No. of vacancies cancelled with reasons	circulation required	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

(X-42)

		Government of
		Directorate of Employment
Ref. No)	Exchange
		Dated :
Dear Si	r,	
	We have received vacancy(ies) from	
(Nama	and address of the employer) the details o	f which are as follows:
(Name)	Post	I which are as follows:-
	Scale of Pay	
_	•	
	Place of Work	
	Duration of Job	
5.	Whether Govt. or Private	
6.	Any other detail	
	Your particulars have been forward	ded to the employer.
	Please acknowledge this commu	nication and inform this office whether or not
you ar	re interested in this post. If no rep	ly is received within days, it will
be dee	emed that you are not interested	in employment assistance in which case your
	•	be revived unless a satisfactory explanation is
•	ed from you.	
100017	ou nom you.	
		Yours faithfully,
		Employment Officer

O.I.G.S. POST CARD



FIRST/ SECONDCALL NO	TICE
	Government of
	Directorate of Employment
	Exchange
	Date
Registration No	NCO
(please quote these number whenever you write t	to this Office).
Order No	
Employment Exchange NCO No	dated
Dear Sir/Madam,	
We have received vacancy(ies) from	
and address of the employer) the details of which	n are as follows:
(i) Post	(ii) Place of Work
(iii) Scale of Pay	(iv) Any other details
You are requested to call at this Office of considered against the vacancy(ies).	on (date) at (time) in order that you may be
age, experience, etc. and also your registration of expenses are payable in connection with this re	testimonials, etc. in support of your qualifications, card and this notice. Please note that no travelling equest. You are unable to report to the Exchange, ure to attend without adequate reasons on two ion being cancelled.
	Yours faithfully,
	Employment Officer
To,	



(X-45)

	Government of
	Directorate of Employment
	Employment Exchange
Phone N	
Grams.	
Order N	
N.C.O.	No. Dated:
Subject	: Demand for
Dear Si	.,
	We acknowledge with thanks your letter No
	dated
immedia	ate action to comply with your requirements.
	Yours faithfully,
	Employment Officer,
	ON INDIA GOVT. SERVICE
To,	
- ,	
From	
	The Employment Officer,
	Employment Exchange,

(X-46)

	Government of
	Directorate of Employment
	Employment Exchange
	Dated:
Re	gistration No
NC	CO
(pl	ease quote these number whenever you write to this Office).
De	ear Sir/Madam,
	A vacancy for a at Rs.
	per day/per mensem exists with
Ot]	her conditions of services are as follows:-
1	As you seem to be suitable for this vacancy, you are requested to present yourself for
1.	interview on(date) at(time) to
	(name of employer).
2.	If you are unable to appear for interview, please inform this office immediately. Failure to attend without adequate reasons may lead to your registration being cancelled.
3.	Please note that no travelling expenses are payable in connection with this interview.
	Yours faithfully,
	Employment Officer,
Го	



	<u>A-47</u>
	Government of
	Directorate of Employment
	Employment Exchange
No.	Dated:
То	
Dear Sir/Madam,	
Kindly refer to your letter	
Telephonic Communication* dated Mr./Mrs./Miss submitted against the vacancy for	requesting that should be notified to
Employment Service that only the submitted against notified vacancies having seniority or registration shou I am accordingly instructed by the Dirsay that your	it is a fundamental principle of the National best qualified applicants available should be provided that other things being equal applicant and the description of the provided that other things being equal applicant and the description of the provided that other things being equal applicant and the description of the provided that other things being equal applicant and the description of the provided that other things being equal applicant and the provided that other things being equal applicant applicant and the provided that other things being equal applicant applicant applicant are described by the provided that other things being equal applicant applica
	gible in accordance with this principle. We hope
	Yours faithfully,
	Employment Officer

*Strike off, if not applicable



	Government of
	Directorate of Employment
	Employment Exchange
	Employment Exchange
No.	Dated : NON-AVAILABILITY CERTIFICATE
(type of vacancy). It is of the Employment Exchart therefore, no objection to same terms and condition name(s), qualifications,	"" #
vacancy/vacancies remain accordance with the ins	ility certificate is, however, valid only for 6 months and if the n unfilled at the end of this period they should be freshly notified in structions of Government (The Ministry of Home Affairs Memo lated the 5 th May, 1956) so that if some applicant have become they may be sponsored.
the number of occasions appreciated if whenever, directed to register them regularly, will ensure tha	seeting your demands for future vacancies and with a view to reducing swhen non-availability certificate(s) have to be issued, it will be applicants mistakenly apply direct to you for employment they are isselves at the nearest Employment Exchange. This action if taken to both the persons known to the employment service and those known available when employment opportunities occur.
	Employment Officer
То	
•	opropriate from the following:
	dateddated

X-49

Telephonic Communication on(date)

3.

		Government of	(X-52)
		Directorate of Employment	
		Employment Exchange	
No.		Dated:	
То,			
,			
datedsubmi your 1 the Co agreea for th	ssion should be given tonotice that such discrimination tonstitution. I propose, therefor able to the exchange recommend	no. No	bring to 16(2) of would be uitability
		Yours faithfully	/,
		Employmen	t Officer,

Government of
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE

RUNNING RECORD OF THE NUMBER OF INDEX CARDS REMOVED FROM THE LIVE REGISTER DURING PERIOD 20... TO 20..

Day of	Placed	Lapsed for other reasons	Day of	Placed	Lapsed for other
Month			Month		reasons
Total			Total		

(X-58)

Phone.I	No	
Grams.		Government of
Order N	No	Directorate of Employment
Occupa Code N	ntional	Employment Exchange
No.		Dated:
Dear Si	ir/Madam ,	
	Thank you for your letter No	
dated	notifying a c	demand for
	Particulars of suitable applican	ats are enclosed. You may consider all applicants
and ca	Il them for test/interview. Res	sults of selection may kindly be communicated to
this of	fice at an early date. A copy of	of the list may please be returned along with your
remark	as against each candidate.	
		Yours faithfully,
		Employment Officer
To,		



Phone.No	
Grams	Government of
	Directorate of Employment
	Employment Exchange
No.	Dated:
Dear Sir/Madam,	
against your demand for	are given in the attached list were submitted to you
Notified in your letter No To enable this office to complete its recentries in the list and return it to this of	dated20 cords, you are requested to complete the necessary fice at your earliest convenience.
2. Please also state whether you war against the vacancies and if so, date and	nt this office to send particulars of more candidates d time of interview.
	Yours faithfully,
	Employment officer
То	
	· : ·

То	F	Employment Exc	change			
	 Dated					
With refere	ence to your Orde he following is the	er Card NO e result of you	r submissions	bearing N.C	.O	
Name of Applicant	Registration No and N.C.O No.	Date of submission	Whether engaged Yes or No	If not engaged reasons e.g. "Did not report* "Unsuitable/suitable, but did not agree to terms"		
	icants should be s		No	((date	
Dated	20	J				
				are of Employer)		
*Please state reason conform to your req		and give your ex	_	s so that future submission	may	

70

Registration No. N.C.O. No
(Please quote these numbers whenever you write to this office.)
Employment Exchange/District Employment Office*
Dated
ear Sir/Madam,
Reference your letter dated you have been egistered for employment assistance and allotted the Registration No. and N.C.O No. even above.
Enclosed is the Identity Card. Please read the instructions given on the reverse for enewal of your registration.
Yours faithfully,
Employment Officer
0
·
·
·
*Delete inapplicable item

E

RECORD OF REGISTRATION

Registration Number	Name and Address	Date of Birth	Category SC/ST/ OBC/PH/ XS/etc.	Rural/ Urban	NCO Code No.	Qualification in brief	Date of transfer to Dead Register with Reasons	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

VACANCY ORDER REGISTER

Order Card No.	N.I.C No.	Name and address of employer	Sector C.G, S.G, CQ.G., S.Q.G., L.B., Pvt.Act. Pvt.N.A.	Trade or Occupa- tion N.C.O	No of vacancies notified	Reservation if any (SC,ST,OB C,Ex-S,PH etc.)	No of Submissions made with date	No of vacancies filled	No. of v cancelled reasons	Other reasons	Date trans- fered to DOR	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

(X-66)

	GOVERNMENT OF
	Directorate of Employment
	EMPOYMENT EXCHANGE*/OFFICE
Tel No	·
Tel. Address	<u> </u>
	Date
Dear Sir/Madam,	
Miss who is re	the qualification and experience of *Mr. /Mrs./ egistered at this office. You may wish to consider cation and experience appear to be of the type
normally required by you.	
2. If you wish to interview/engage arrangements on receipt of your instruction	this applicant this office will make the necessary ons.
	Yours faithfully,
	Employment officer.
To,	
·	
·	
*Delete inapplicable item.	

36

DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Name						
AgeF	Regn. No		N.C.O. No			
Trade/Occupation						
Religion		Caste				
Details of education	nal qualific	cations:				
(a) General:						
(b) Technical:						
Details of apprentice	eship:					
Name of firm		Nature		Period		
			-			
Employment recor	rd:					
Employer	Occup	oation	Period of er	mployment		
			From	То		

Details of any special experience or qualifications:

(X-67)GOVERNMENT OF..... EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE..... Dated..... Name of applicant..... Please note that the secondary registration relating to the above named applicant should be:-(1)Amended to read :-*(a) His Postal address as.... *(b) The area(s) in which he is prepared to accept employment as..... (2) Removed from the Live Register because:-*(a) He has been placed in employment with..... *(b) He has found work with..... of *(c) He has failed to renew his registration. *(d) He is no longer in need of employment assistance.Employment Officer. То

* Delete inapplicable entries.

36

GOVERNMENT OF
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE
Dated the
No.
Sub: Demand for
Ref : Your letter Nodated
It is regretted that in spite of all possible efforts it has not been possible to meet your demand because no more applicants of the type required by you are available with this Exchange and with other Exchanges to which this vacancy/these vacancies was/were circulated.
It is felt that further efforts on our part will not yield any results. We, therefore, presume that we have your permission to treat the vacancies as cancelled.
Employment Officer.
То

To

Yours faithfully,

Employment Officer



Government of	
	Employment Exchange
	Dt
Ref. No.	
Subject: Verification of service Record of Shri/Smt/KumNCO Code No	
Dear Sir/Madam,	
Given below are some service particulars of the above claims to be an ex-employee of yours and who is now registered assistance. It is requested that his service record may please be informed whether the particulars (which have been given confidential report may also kindly be sent regarding his work and	I with us for employment examined and this office by him) are correct. A
Date or year of birth	
Post(s) held	
Period(s) of service from	
Reason(s) for termination of service	
Remarks	
Kindly treat this as urgent	
	Yours faithfully,
	Employment Officer
To,	

(X-78)

GOVERNMENT OF

EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE	
	
Regn. NoN.C.O	
(Please quote these numbers whenever you write to the Employment Exchange.)	
Ref. No	
Dated	
Dear Sir/Madam,	
As a result of the submission by this office, we are informed that you were offered by	;
Please note that if a satisfactory reply stating your reasons for declining the offer is not received by(dated), your Registration will be cancelled.	
Yours faithfully.	
Employment officer	•
To	

UNDER CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

					GOVE	RNMENT	OF	
				EMI	PLOYME	NT EXCE	IANGE	
Regn. No.								
N.C.O.								
(Please quote th	ese numbers whe	enever you	write to the	Employmen	nt Exchan	ige)		
Ref. No.						Dated	1:	
office twice consideration that you fails submissions longer in need If, ho call letter by	been observed on	and acies for both to actory rea ant assistant factory re offer	which yo he occasi asons. It nce. eply statir of	u were prons/that yet is, there	rima-fac you deci efore, pre- easons faction (date),	ie suitablined thiresumed for non-i	ole and it ree times that you responding not egistration	appears offer of a are no g to our received will be
							Yours f	aithfully,
						Er	mploymen	t Officer
То								



(X-79)

GOVERNMENT OF
Exchange
Dated
Dear Sir/Madam,
With reference to your letter dated
Please note that no travelling expenses are payable for the journey.
Yours faithfully,
Employment Officer.
ON INDIA GOVERNMENT SERVICE
Γο
From
The Employment Officer, Employment Exchange,

(X-80)

GOVERNMENT OF
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE
No. Dated the
MEMORANDUM
Subject
Reference: Your letter No
Particulars in respect of
The result of selection may please be intimated on the second list to this office in due course.
Employment Officer.
То

(Enclosure	to	X-	$\cdot 80)$
------------	----	----	-------------

Particulars of applicants for the post of	
	Employment Exchange
Order No	
N.C.O. No	

Serial No.	Name of applicant	Age/Date of	Regn. No. & N.C.O.	Postal address of	Educational,	Special	Priority,
		birth	No. of applicant	the applicant	Technical	qualifications	group, if any,
					Qualifications (from	and	to which the
					Matric onwards	experience	applicant
					showing		belongs
					divisions/classes and		
					marks, if available)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				1			

(X-82)

	Government of
1	Employment Exchange
I	Dated
То	
Dear Sir/Madam,	
Reference your letter No	or
The identity card (Form X-10) of the application and returned to the Employment Exchange,	• •
	Yours faithfully,
	Employment officer.

(ΊΧ-	.83	ξ`
١,		U	٠.

•	O CC.	TT
Hor	Office	100
1 ()1	CHIC	USI

Order No	
Dated	

List of applicants submitted on.....to.....

Serial No.	Regn. No. & applicants name with father's name if necessary	Age and N.C.O.	Particulars, Experience & qualifications	Priority, category, if any	If engaged, kindly state pay, if not please give reasons
1	2	3	4	5	6

*

2. Vacancies are still outstanding

3. Further applicants should be submitted

Yes/No

Yes/No

on athrs.

^{1.} All vacancies have now been filled

^{*}Delete what is not required.

GOVERNMENT OF
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE
Subject: Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959 – Notification of vacancies and rendering of returns.
Dear Sir/Madam,
I am directed to say that the Employment Exchanges(Compulsory Notification of Vacancies), Act(31 of 1959) came into force with effect from 1 st May, 1960. Under Section 4(2) of the Act, the Government of
2. Under the provisions of the Act, you are requested to notify all types of vacancies covered by the Act occurring in your establishment to this Employment Exchange and also render quarterly/biennial returns as prescribed. A copy of the form in which the vacancies are to be notified and copies of forms, ER I and ER II for submission of returns under Rule 6, are enclosed for your information. A copy of the Employment Exchange (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Rules, 1960 which appeared in the Gazette of India Extraordinary dated 26.4.1960 vide Notification No. G.S.R. 477, can be need from the Manager, Government of India Publication, Civil Lines, Delhi 54, or from any authorised dealer of Government of India Publications.
Yours faithfully,
Employment Officer.
Γο

GOVERNMENT OF
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE
Subject: Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959-rendering of returns.
Dear Sir/Madam,
Please refer to this Office letter No
Yours faithfully,
Employment Officer
Γο

(Discrepancy	lattar)
(Discrepancy	retter)

GOVERNMENT OF
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE
ubject: Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959- Omissions/Discrepancies in returns.
Dear Sir/Madam,
Please refer to your letter No
On going through the return and our records, the following omissions/iscrepancies appear to have occurred:
)
i)
ii)
v)
It will be appreciated if the above discrepancy/discrepancies can be reconciled.
Yours faithfully,
Employment officer
o

(X-89)

(Second Reminder)
GOVERNMENT OF
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE
Subject: Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959-rendering of returns.
Dear Sir/Madam,
Your attention is invited to this office letter No
Yours faithfully,
Employment Officer,
То



1. S.No. of Establishment									
	1	S No. of Establishment	2)	Sector	3	I	C1	No

4. Name and Address 5. Hq./Br. 6. Business

(a) (b)

District..... Phone No

	7. DETAILS OF EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES													
Quar- ter	All Emp			No. of Vacancies Occurred		No. of vacancies revealed in item 2 of form E.R.I.			No. of vacar revealed by	X-2/X-64	No. of vacar against which submission	ch not made	Remarks	
	Men	Women	Total		Notified to		Filled throu	ıgh	Notified	Notified	d Filled	Due to shortage of	Due to employers unwilling	
					EE	CEE	EE	Other Source			candidates	ness to consider Exchange nominees		
				Act Non- Act	Act Non- Act	Act Non- Act	Act Non- Act	Act Non- Act	Act Non- Act	Act Non- Act	Act Non- Act	Act Non- Act		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
						· ·								

REVERSE

8A -Action Record

8. Important persons to be contacted.			
	Quarter	Letter	Reply
9.Remarks about verification of contents of return on form E .R. I and request made to employer for utilising service of Employment Exchanges.			
Date of verification or request made	Result of verification or requofficer	uest made and initials/s	signatures of the contacting

BRIEF NOTES ON THE RESULT OF CONTACTS MADE BY OFFICERS OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

(1)	Sl. No. of Estt.
(2)	Name of Estt
(3)	I.Cl.

Date of Contact	Designation of the officer contacting the employer	Brief notes on the contacts
1	2	3

BOOK RECORD OF EMPLOYERS

Serial No.	Name and address of the Employer	Industrial Classification Code	Remarks
1	2	3	4

Note:

- (1) The book record should be maintained in the above form using separate leaf for each of the alphabets a, b, c, d, etc.
- (2) The book record should be maintained in 2 parts one for the private sector and the other for public sector.



Form ER-I

Quarterly return to be submitted to the local Employment Exchange for the quarter ended							
The following information is required under the Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Rules, 1960 to assist in evaluating trends in employment and for action to correct imbalances between labour supply and demand.							
Name & Address of the Employer :							
Whether – Head Office :							
Branch Office :							
Nature of business/Principal activity:							
1. (a) EMPLOYMENT							
Total number of persons including working proprietors/partners/commission agents/contingent paid and contractual workers, on the pay rolls of the establishment excluding part-time workers and apprentices. (The figures should include every person whose wage or salary is paid by the establishment).							
On the last working day of the previous quarter On the last working day of the quarter under report							
MEN							
WOMEN							
TOTAL:							
(b) Please indicate the main reasons for any increase or decrease in employment if the increase of decrease is more than 5% during the quarter							
Note: - Establishment are reminded of their obligation under the Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act for notifying to Employment Exchanges details of vacancies specified under the Act, before they are filled.							

2. VACANCIES: Vacancies carrying total emoluments of *Rs.60/-* or over per month and of over three months duration.



2. (a) Number of vacancies occurred and notified during the quarter and the number filled during the quarter.

Number of vacancies which come within the purview of the Act								
Occurred	Notified		Filled	Source (Describe the source from which				
	Local Emp. Exchange	C.E.E.		filled)				
1	2	3	4	5				

2. (b)	Reasons fo	or not notifying	all vacancies	occurred	during the	quarter ı	ınder repo	rt
vide 2	(a) above							

3. MANPOWER SHORTAGES

Vacancies/posts unfilled because of shortage of suitable applicants.

Name of the occupation or designation of the	Number of unfilled vacancies/posts						
post							
	Essential	Essential experience	Experience not				
	qualifications		necessary				
	prescribed						
1	2	3	4				

Please list any other occupations for which this establishment had recently any difficulty in obtaining suitable applicants.

Signature of employer

To

The Employment Exchange,

Note :- This return shall relate to quarters ending 31^{st} March/ 30^{th} June/ 30^{th} September and 31^{st} December and shall be rendered to the local Employment Exchange within 30^{th} days after the end of the quarter concerned.



Occupational return to be submitted to the local Employment Exchange once in two years (on a date to be specified by Notification in the Official Gazette).

{Vide the Employment Exchanges (Compuls	ory Notificat	ion of Vacan	cies) Rules, 1960)}.			
Name and address of the Employ	yer						
Nature of business(Describe what the establishment							
. Total number of persons on the pay rolls of the establishment on (specified date)(This figure should include every person whose wage or salary is paid by the establishment).							
2. Occupational Classification of (Please give below the number o	_						
Occupation	Numb	er of emplo	yees				
Use exact terms such as Engineer (Mechanical); Teacher (Domestic/Science); Officer On Special Duty (Actuary); Assistant Director (Metallurgist); Scientific Asstt. (Chemist); Research Officer (Economist); Instructor (Carpenter); Supervisor (Tailor); Fitter (Internal Combustion Engine); Inspector(Sanitary), Superintendent (Office); Apprentice (Electrician).	Men	Women	Total	Please give as far as possible approximate number of vacancies in each occupation you are likely to fill during the next calendar year due to retirement/ expansion or reorganisation.			
1	2	3	4	5			
TD - 1							
Total :							
Date Signature of Employer							
То							
The Employment Ex (please fill in here the address of your							

Note: Total of Col.4 under Item 2 should correspond to the figures given against item 1.

Quarterly Summary of Statistics of the work done in connection with the EE(CNV) Act, 1959

Name of the Employment Exchange:

For the quarter ended:

Type of Establishment

Sl.

Items

No.	items	CG	SG	(Quasi	Local	Public	Private	Total	Remarks
				CG	SG	Bodies	Total	(Act)	Public+ Pvt.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Number of Estts.									
	(a) Covered under the Act									
	at the close of the quarter:									
	(i) Old Estts.									
	(ii) New Estts.									
	(iii) Total									
	(b) Who furnished ER-I									
	(c) Who did not furnish ER-I*									
2	Number of vacancies									
2	occurred									
3	No. of vacancies notified									
3	to:									
	(a) Local Emp.									
	Exchange									
	(b) Central Emp.									
	Exchange									
4	No. of vacancies filled									
	through:									
	(a) Exchanges									
	(b) Other sources									
5	No. of vacancies not									
	notified to exchanges for									
	which:									
	(a) Adequate reasons									
	given									
	(b) Adequate reasons not									
_	given.!									
6	No. of Inspections conducted.									
7	No. of Show-cause notices									
′	issued									
8	No. of prosecutions									
0	launched.									
9	No. of convictions									
	obtained.									
10	Any other aspect of									
	implementation of the Act,									
	sugges-tions, difficulties									
	etc. faced in this regard.									
11	Name and addresses of									
	establishments who did									
	not render ER-I return.									
Sl.			Name	and A	ddress of	establishme	nt			Sector
No.										(Pub. Or
										Pvt.)
1					2					3

^{*}Action taken against those who did not furnish ER-I may be initiated. ! Action taken in such cases may be indicated.

Outline on Quarterly Reports on the Working of Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959

Name of the State:
For the quarter ended20
(Narrative part of the Quarterly Reports for June, Sept. & Dec., may contain following)

1. Scope and Coverage:

Mention total number of establishments covered under the EE (CNV) Act indicating clearly as to how many were old and how many were new establishments. Analyse the rate of response achieved.

2. Enforcement measures:

Brief comment on the enforcement measures taken during the quarter. This may contain information on inspections conducted, show-cause notices issued, prosecutions launched, convictions obtained, etc., alongwith results achieved therefrom.

3. Overall assessment:

Giving overall achievements, mention may be made of the suggestions and practical difficulties faced in implementing the Act.

Annual summary of statistics of the work done in connection with the EE(CNV) Act, 1959 (From 1-4-20..... to 31-3-20)

Sl.	Items					Types	of Establis	hment		
No.		CG	SG	(Quasi	Local	Public	Private	Total	Remarks
				CG	SG	Bodies	Total	(Act)	Public+ Pvt.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Number of Estts.									
	(a) Covered under the Act									
	(as on 31.3.20)									
	(i) Old Estts.									
	(ii) New Estts.									
	(iii) Total									
	(b) No. of estts.									
	responded in									
	1 st quarter 2 nd quarter 3 rd quarter									
	2 quarter									
	4 th quarter*									
2	Number of vacancies									
2	occurred									
3	No. of vacancies notified									
5	to the:									
	(c) Local Emp.									
	Exchanges									
	(b) Central Emp.									
	Exchange									
4	No. of vacancies filled									
	through:									
	(a) Emp. Exchanges									
	(b) Other sources									
5	No. of vacancies not									
	notified to Emp. Ex-									
	changes:									
	(a) for which adequate									
	reasons given									
	(b) for which adequate									
	reasons not given:									
	(i) Follow-up action taken.									
	(ii) Follow-up action not									
_	taken									
6	No. of Inspections									
7	conducted.									
7	No. of Show-cause notices									
8	issued									
0	No. of prosecutions launched.									
9	No. of convictions									
7	obtained.									

^{*}List of such CG/CG (Quasi) Establishments who did not render EE-I return for the quarter ended March may be appended.

Outline for the Annual Review on the Working of Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959

(To be issued by States to DGE&T)

Name of the State/UT:	
For the year ended	31.3.20

(Narrative part of the Annual Review may include the following aspects)

- 1. *Introduction*: A brief description of the operation of the Act and how far the objectives of the Act are being fulfilled may be given.
- 2. Notification under the Act/Rules: A brief mention about various notifications/authorisations regarding jurisdiction, date of notification of vacancies and submission of returns, delegation of powers to inspect employers' records and launching of prosecutions etc., may be made. Also mention as to whether any new exchange was added in the State and if so whether the notifications were reviewed.
- 3. Scope and coverage: Mention the total number of establishments covered within the purview of the Act, indicating clearly as to how many were old and how many were new establishments. Analyse the rate of response achieved for the quarterly returns.
 - 4. Enforcement measures:
 - (a) Inspection of employers' records: An account of the inspections conducted may be given. Also compare with the corresponding number of inspections undertaken in the previous year. Mention briefly about the results of inspections.
 - (b) Show-cause notices: Indicate the number of show-cause notices issued for various offences. Compare the position with the previous year. Comment upon the impact of show-cause notices on the rate of response etc.
 - (c) Prosecutions launched: Comment upon the results of prosecutions launched if any. Other measures taken towards implementation may also be narrated.
- 5. Overall assessment: An overall assessment of the implementation of the Act may be made. Suggestions, those may be considered to improve the enforcement, could also be given. A list of important Central/Central Quasi establishments who failed to render returns may be annexed to the report.



FORM CGR

State Code	City Code	Deptt. Code	
			CG R
Census of Central Government Emp	ployees as on 31.03. 2004		
(Separate return for each City each establishment)	olishment may be furnished)		
	N	lame of Office	
Name of the City	M	Inistry/Deptt. to which attached	
Full Office Address	W	Whether Sectt. Proper /Attached/	
Felephone No.	S	ub-ordinate office	

Sl. No.	Monthly Pay (Basic Pay)		REGUL	AR STAFF	,	1		Total	No. of Emplo permanent i held or other	oyees who are n the post	No. of SC/ST employees included in column no					
	Ranges in	Gazette	ed				Non- G	azetted				2 to 11		•	12	
	Rupees	A		В		В		C		D						
		M	W	M	W	M	W	M	W	M	W		Gazettd Emp.	Non- Gazetd Emp	SC	ST
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
01	Below 3049															
02	3050-3499															
03	3500-4499															
04	4500-5499															
05	5500-6499															
06	6500-7999															
07	8000-9999															
08	10000-14299															
09	14300-18399															
10	18400 & above															
	Total									·						

FORM CGR(CONTINUED)

Note:-	1.	Code	not	to	be	filled	in	by	Estab	lish	mer	ıts
--------	----	------	-----	----	----	--------	----	----	-------	------	-----	-----

- 2. Information should be furnished only in respect of Central Government Establishments/Offices only and not for autonomous organisations and PSU's owned by Central Government.
- 3. Information should pertain to civilian (regular) employees only.
- 4. Separate information should be furnished in case of any field office/attached/subordinate office located at different places.
- 5. Classification of the city would be based on HRA Criterion.
- 6. Basic pay should be recorded as on 31st March 2004 and should not include personal or special pay.
- 7. M means Men and W means women in column 2 to 11.

	Name & Designation of forwarding Officer
	Seal of the Office
No	Dated
Forwarded to,	
The Employment Officer Employment Exchange	



FORM CGR(CONTINUED)

Scope, Coverage, Concepts and Definitions Adopted under the Census.

A. SCOPE AND COVERAGE

The Census of Central Government Employees cover all persons actually holding on the date of Census, Civilian post in and under the Central Government, whose pay and allowances, honorarium or any other remuneration, etc., are paid out of the Consolidated fund of India. These employees include the following categories of personnel holding either gazetted or non-gazetted posts: -

- (i). Permanent employees of the Central Government;
- (ii). Temporary employees of the Central Government;
- (iii). State Government Employees on deputation to the Central Government;
- (iv). Honorary employees of the Central Government in receipt of honorarium;

B. CONCEPTS AND DEFINITIONS

1. Regular Staff

- (i). <u>Permanent Employees:</u> One who holds a Central or State Government post substantively on the date of the Census.
- (ii). <u>Temporary Employees:</u> The Employees who has not been declared permanent in the post he is holding or in any other substantive posts.

(iii). Locally recruited Staff

Persons recruited for service in the Indian Embassies and Missions abroad who do not belong to regular establishment and are in receipt of consolidated emoluments not comparable with the basic pay-ranges applicable to the regular establishment.

2. Pay: "Pay" means basic pay only and excludes personal or special pay on the date of the Census.

Return showing the number of vacancies notified in respect of certain selected Professional and Technical categories during the quarter ended
classified by basic pay ranges and sectors of Employment and the number of Vacancies included among them with or without
experience required and those reserved for Scheduled Caste/Schedule Tribe/ Backward Classes/Women.

Sub divisional Employment Exchange:

State:

Basic Pay Ranges		ber of nonth		cies no	tified	with b		y up to Rs	Number of vacancies notified with basic pay between Rs.5001/- and Rs.8000/- per month									
Subject	C.G	S.G	Q.G	L.B	Pvt.	Ttl	Out of total(Col.7)			C.G S.G	Q.G	L.B	Pvt.	Ttl	Out of	total(Col.	16)	
(Also indicate Sr. No.)							With Exp	Without Exp	Requiring a deg/Dip In Ist Cl/dn							With Exp	Without Exp	Requiring a deg/Dip In Ist Cl/dn
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)

(Form CP-1 continued)

Basic Pay Ranges	Numl per n	ber of v	acanci	es notif	ied witl	Total No. of Vacancies notified	Out of total (col.29),vacancies reserved for							
Subject (Also indicate Sr. No.)	C.G	S.G	Q.G	L.B	Pvt.	Ttl	Out of to With Exp	without Exp	Requiring a deg/Dip in Ist Cl/dn	(7+16+25)	SC	ST	OBC	Women
X	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)

(Form CP-1 continued) **PART-B**

Details of bulk demands notified in respect of Professional and Technical Categories during	the quarter ended
Sub divisional Employment Exchange:	State:

Serial No.	Name and Address of the employer who notified bulk demand during the quarter (Also indicate the sector and location of the establishment)	Designation of Post.(s)	No. of posts.	Scale of Pay (Rs.)	Qualification & Experience	Number of posts included in Col. 4 notified as reserved for SC/ST/OBC/Women(please .specify no of vacancies for each separately).			
						SC	ST	OBC	Women
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Employment Officer

Note: Details of vacancies notified in bulk and unspecified vacancies shown in part A should be given in part B



OBVERSE

1.	Serial No.
2.	Regn. No.
3.	NCO No.
4.	Guidance Code. No.
5.	Male/Female
6.	Date of Birth
7.	Present Status(Student/Employed/ Seeking Employment)
8	Name in full (Block Letters.)
9.	Address

REVERSE

	KE VERSE						
10.	Record of Interview						
	Sr.No.						
	Date of Interview						
	Outcome of Interview						
	Signature of the Interviewer						
11.	Record of Follow up- Referral						
	Sr.No.						
	Date						
	Educational Apprenticeship						
	Training Institutions						
	Employer						
	Other Agencies						
	Results						

12. Remarks



PERSONAL INFORMATION FORM

 Please fill in this form carefull

- 2. The information supplied in the form will enable V.G.O./Dy. Chief to help you in dealing with your employment problem.
- 3. The information will be kept confidential.

Name : Shri/Smt./Kumari						
Address:						
Date of Birth:						
Married/Single:						
Whether SC/ST ? (Specify by ticking the box)	SC	ST	Others			

I. Educational Qualifications: Please give details of your education, if any:

Educational	Name of	Level of Exam.	Subjects studied	% of	Rank or
Level	College/	& Year		marks	Division
	University			obtained	obtained
1.		Postgraduate			
2.		Graduate			
3.		Intermediate/ PUC/Hr. Sec.			
4.		Matriculate			
5.		Middle			
6.		Postgraduate Diploma			
7.		Undergraduate Diploma			
8.		Certificate			
9.		Others			

- II. Training: Please indicate if you have ever obtained any training.
- III. Work Experience: Have you been in part-time or full-time employment? (Give details including work experience as self-employed or of family profession.)



FAMILY DETAILS

Relationship	Age	Higher Level of education	Occupation	Average Income
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
Self				
Husband/Wife				
Father				
Mother				
Brothers:				
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
Sisters:				
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
V. (A) Counsellor's Notes	s :			
Counsellors shall temperament, preferred s curricular activities and or below:	ubject, are		ire time activity	including extra-
V. (B) Occupation prefer	red/consider	red by the clients: —		
VI. Problems : Counsel	lor's assessi	ment of Problems		

		-		
		_		
VII.		SUMMARY	FORM	
Name				No
Addre	ess			_
1.	Interest Areas and levels.			
2.	Vocational Plans (Describe steps	to be taken in	sequence by	y client and counsellor)
Date_				
Signa	ture of the candidate	Name of	the VG Offic	cer / Dy. Chief
VIII.	Follow up Notes:			

OBVERSE

Dear Sir,
With regard to the guidance I received from you about my career,
*I would like to discuss my problems, further. Please give me an early appointment.
*I would like to have the following information.
Yours Faithfully,
()
REVERSE
Sr. No.:
Guidance Code No.:
Name:
То
The Employment Officer(VG)/Dy. Chief

(Note: In case you wish to discuss your vocational problem(s) further and/or to have any information by post, kindly mail this card after making necessary entries)

(VG-63)(para 3.21 pt.III)

RUNNING RECORD OF APPLICANTS GUIDED INDIVIDUALLY

Sl. No	Name and address of the applicant guided individually	Regn. No.	N.C.O	G.C.No	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

(V G-64) (Para 3.7 pt.III)

Running Record Of Applicants Participating In Group Discussions/Career Talks

Sl. No	Date	Topic of the Group Discussions/Career Talk	Name and address of the applicant in full
1	2	3	4

(VG-65) (Para 3.10 pt.III)

Running Record Of Persons Seeking Individual Information

S1. No.	Date	Name of Information Seeker	Information sought	Mode of enquiry Postal / Personal		Remarks(if information not provided, note address and give the date when information will be provided.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

VG-66 (Para 3.34 pt.III)

Running Record Of Visits Of Employment Officers To Educational Institutions

Sl.	Date	Name of the Institution	Class or	Topic of the	Remarks
No			Group Addressed	talk	
			Addressed		
1	2	3	4	5	6

RECORD OF TRAINING ADMISSIONS/APPRENTICESHIP ACTIVITIES

Sl.	Date	Name of Training	Name of the	Regn.No.	N.C.O.	Whether	Result of
No.		Course/Apprentice	person			Guided	Selection
		ship and address of	sponsored			Applicant or	
		Institution/				not. If	
		Establishment				Guided	
						Applicant,	
						give Sl. No.	
						and G.C. No	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7.	8.

VG-68

(Para 3.9 pt.III)

RUNNING RECORD OF WORK DONE IN REGISTRATION GUIDANCE

Sl. No.	Regn. No.	N.C.O Code No.	Qualifications	Category to which applicant belongs	Brief particulars of guidance given	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7.

VG-69

(**Para 3.16 pt.III**)

RUNNING RECORD OF REVIEW OF OLD CASES

	Sl. No.	Date	Regn. No.of applicant called for	Period for which the LR	e candidat	e was on	Category (SC,ST, OBC,Ex,PH,	Remarks
			review	0-1 yrs,	1-2yrs	More	W etc)	
						than 2		
L						yrs		
L	1	2	3	4	5	6	7.	8
L								

E.S.1.1 (**Monthly**)

State: Employment Exchange

Return showing the work done by the Employment Exchanges in respect of all	
categories of applicants during the month ended	

S.	Item	Men	Women	Total
No.	2	3	4	5
1.	Applicants on the Live Register at the end of the previous Month.		-	
1a	No. of Registration cards received on transfer.			
2.	No. of fresh registrations made during the month.			
2a	No. of re-registrations made during the month.			
3.	Total: Items 1, 1a, 2 and 2a.			
4.	No of Job-seekers placed during the month.			
5.	Registration cards removed from Live Register for reasons other than Transfer to other exchanges.			
6.	No. of Registration cards transferred during the month to other exchanges.			
7.	Total: Items 4, 5, and 6.			
8.	Applicants remaining on the Live Register at the end of the month.			
8a	No. of applicants out of item 8 above belong to Rural Area.			
9.	Submissions made during the month			
10.	Total Vacancies notified during the month			

Signature of Employment Officer (with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)

	Employment Exchange
Return showing by NCO work done by the Employment Exchange during the year ended	

					on Li												Nur	nbe	r of v	acar	cies										
			ster a espect		end of	the yo	еаг		fied d ect of		the y	ear in	l 		ed d	uring of	g the	yea	r in		ncellor in 1								at the		d of
Sl .No	NCO (Six) digit level + Totals at 4 digit	Total	Women	SC	TS	OBC	Disabled Persons	Total	Women	SC	ST	OBC	Disabled	Total	Women	SC	ST	OBC	Disabled	Total	Women	SC	ST	OBC	Disabled	Total	Women	SC	ST	OBC	Disabled Persons
I	2	3	4	5	9	L	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Total																															

(Signature of Employment Officer with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)

E.S.1.3 (Annual)
State:....
Employment Exchange....

Return showing the work done by the Employment Exchanges in respect of vacancies (Sector-wise) for the year ended _____

S. No.	Item	Central Govt.	UT	State Govt.	Quasi-Gov Public S	Sector	Local Bodies	Priv Sec	etor	Total
					underta Central Govt.	State Govt.	-	Falling within the preview of Act	Not falling within the preview of Act	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Vacancies remained outstanding at the end of the previous year.									
1a.	Vacancies received on transfer from other exchanges during the year.									
2.	Vacancies Notified during the year.									
3.	Total (1+1a+2)									
4.	Vacancies Filled during the year.									
5.	Vacancies Cancelled during the period.									
5a.	Vacancies transferred to other exchanges									
	during the year.									
6.	Vacancies Outstanding at the end of the year.									
7.	Total (4+5+5a+6)									
7a.	Vacancies Notified during the year by private employers falling within preview of the Act against which submission is not required.									
8	Vacancies included in item 4 filled by the applicants of other exchange area during the year.									
9.	Local applicants placed in other exchange areas during the year.									
10.	No. of employers using the exchange during the year.									

(Signature of Employment Officer with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)

E.S.1.4 (Annual) State: Employment Exchange

Return showing the number of applicants on Live Register by age-group, sex and	educational level at the end of the
year	

S. No.	Educational Level	Sex	No. on Li	ive Regist	er as on 31	st December	•••••••	in the ag	ge group
140.			Up to 19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 & above	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Below 10 th class	Male							
	(including illiterates)	Female							
		Total							
2.	10 th class passed	Male							
		Female							
		Total							
3.	10+2 passed	Male							
		Female							
		Total							
4.	Graduates (General education)	Male							
		Female							
		Total							
5.	Post Graduates	Male							
	(General education)	Female							
		Total							
6.	Professionals (like MBA,	Male							
	Doctors, Engineer, etc. not	Female							
	covered in item 4 &5)	Total							
7.	Grand Total	Male							
		Female							
		Total							

(Signature of Employment Officer with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)



Name of Employment Exchange:

Return showing the num	oer of vacancie	es reported by	establishments as
unfilled during the year			

NIC Code (4 digit)	NCO Code	No. of vacanci	es for which candi sponsored	dates cou	ld not be
		Public Sector	Private Sector	Total	Reasons for not sponsoring
1	2	3	4	5	6

(Signature of Employment Officer with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)

E.S.2.1 (Half Yearly)

State:

EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE:......

Return showing the number of Educated applicant (10th class and above) registered and placed during the half year and their number on Live Register, classified by educational levels at the end of ______

S.	Educational Level	Total ed	Total educated			Women (Included in					S.T.			O.B.C.		
No.		(All cate	egories)		total)	total)			ed in total	l)	(Included in total)			(Included in total)		
									Place	L.R.	Regd.	Placem	L.R.	Regd.	Place	L.R.
		Regd.	Place	L.R.					ment			ent			ment	
			ment		Regd.	Place	L.R.									
						ment										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1.	10 th class passed															
2.	10+2 passed															
3.	Graduates Total															
	i) Arts															
	ii) Science.															
	iii) Commerce.															
	iv) Engineering															
	v) Medicine															
	vi) Veterinary															
	vii) Agriculture.															
	viii) Law.															
	ix) Education.															
	x) Others.															
4.	Post Graduates															
	Total															
	i) Arts															
	ii) Science.															
	iii) Commerce.															
	iv) Engineering															
	v) Medicine															



(Contd. ES 2.1)

	vi) Veterinary															
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	vii) Agriculture.															
	viii) Law.															
	ix) Education.															
	x) Others.															
5.	Diploma holder in Engineering & Technology															
	Engineering &															
	Technology															
Total																

Signature of Employment Officer (with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)

E.S. 2.2 (Annual) State: Employment Exchange

Return showing Trade-wise distribution of Craftsmen trained at the ITIs and full term Apprentices trained under the Apprenticeship Act, on the Live Register by NCO at the end of the Year and their Number registered & placed in employment during the year ______

NCO Code (6	Trade in which	Ex	x-ITI Trainee	S	F	ull term Apprentic	ces
digit level & totals	trained	Registratio	Placement	Live	Registration	Placement	Live
at 4 digit level)		n		Register			Register
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Signature of Employment Officer (with Name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange).

E.S.2.3 (Half Yearly) State: Employment Exchange

Return showing the work done by the Employment Exchanges in respect of Minority Communities during the Half Ye	ear
ended	

S.	Item	Muslim	Christian	Sikhs	Budhists	Zoarastria	Total
No.						ns	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	No. on the Live Register						
	at the end of the previous						
	half year.						
2.	No. of registrations/re-						
	registrations effected						
3.	No. Placed during the half						
	year.						
4.	No. removed from the						
	Live Register						
5.	No. on the Live Register at						
	end of the half year.						
6.	No. of Submission made						

Note : Items (1+2) – **Items** (3+4) = **Item** 5

Signature of Employment Officer (with Name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange).



	E.S.2.4 (Half Yearly)
	State:
	Employment Exchange
	• •
Return showing the work done by the Employ	ment Exchanges in respect of
Scheduled Caste/Tribe and other Backward C	lasses (OBC) applicants during the
Half Year-ended	

Part -I Applicants

S. No. of applicants on the Live Register at the end of the previous half year. 2. No. of applicants registered/ re-registered during the half year. 3 No. of applicants placed during the Half Year in: a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
1. No. of applicants on the Live Register at the end of the previous half year. 2. No. of applicants registered/ re-registered during the half year. 3 No. of applicants placed during the Half Year in: a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
Live Register at the end of the previous half year. 2. No. of applicants registered/ re-registered during the half year. 3 No. of applicants placed during the Half Year in: a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
the previous half year. 2. No. of applicants registered/ re-registered during the half year. 3 No. of applicants placed during the Half Year in: a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
2. No. of applicants registered/ re-registered during the half year. 3 No. of applicants placed during the Half Year in: a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
registered/ re-registered during the half year. No. of applicants placed during the Half Year in: a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
during the half year. No. of applicants placed during the Half Year in: a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
No. of applicants placed during the Half Year in: a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
during the Half Year in: a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
a) Central Govt. b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
b) Union Territory c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
c) State Govt d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
under : i) Central Govt. ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
ii) State Govt. e) Local Bodies	
e) Local Bodies	
f) Private Establishments	
Total of Items 3 (a) to 3(f)	
4. No. of applicants removed	
from the Live Register	
during the half year.	
5. No. of applicants	
remaining on the Live	
Register at the end of the	
half year.	
6. No. of Submissions made	
during the half year.	

Signature of Employment Officer (with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)



ES 2.4 (continued) Part II Reserved Vacancies

S. No.	Type of Establishment	Type of Establishment Outstanding at the end of the previous half year			Notified during the half year			filled year	filled during the half year		Non-av	led during ailability e candida	of		e to		Outst end o	Outstanding at the end of half year		
		SC	ST	OBC	SC	ST	OBC	SC	ST	OBC	SC	ST	OBC	SC	ST	OBC	SC	ST	OBC	
1.	2.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
1	Central Govt.																			
2	Union Territory																			
3	State Govt																			
4.	Quasi-Govt. Estt./ Public Sector undertakings under: i) Central Govt.				٠															
	Ii) State Govt.																			
5.	Local Bodies																			
6.	Private Estts.																			
	Total																			

Signature of Employment Officer (with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)



E.S.2.5 (Half Yearly)

State:	•••••
Employment 1	Exchange

Return showing the work done by the Employment Exchanges in respect of all Disabled

applicants di	uring the Half	Year ended	

Part-I Applicants

							F I	
S.	Item	Blind	Deaf &	Ortho-	Respiratory	Nag.	Total	Women
No.			Dumb	paedics	Disorder	Leprosy	(Col. 3-7)	(Included in
				1		Persons	(,	total)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	No. of Disabled on the Live Register at the							
	end of the Previous Half Year.							
2.	No. of Disabled registrations during the Half							
	Year.							
3.	No. of disabled applicants placed during the							
	Half Year in:							
	a) Central Govt.							
	b) Union Territory							
	c) State Govt							
	d) Quasi-Govt. Estts./ Public Sector							
	undertakings under : i) Central Govt.							
	ii) State Govt.							
	e) Local Bodies							
	f) Private Establishments							
	Total of Items 3 (a) to 3(f)							
4.	No of Disabled applicants removed from							
	the Live Register during the Half Year.							
5.	No. of Disabled applicant on the Live							
	Register at the end of the Half Year.							
6.	No. of submission made during the Half							
	Year.							

(ES 2.5 continued)

Part II Reserved Vacancies

S. No.	Item	Central Govt.	Union State Quasi-Govt. Estt./ Territory Govt. Public Sector undertakings		Local Bodies	Private Estts.	Total		
					Central Govt.	State Govt.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	No. of vacancies for Disabled outstanding at the end of the previous half year.								
2.	No. of vacancies for Disabled applicants a) Notified during the half year								
	b) filled during the half year								
	c) Cancelled during the half year due to: i) Non-availability of suitable candidates. ii) Other reasons								
3.	No. of vacancies for Disabled applicants outstanding at the end of the half year.								

Signature of Employment Officer (with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)

E.S.2.6 (Annual) State:

Employment Exchange

Return showing	the work done by the Employment Exchanges in respect of
Displaced person	ns (migrants from East Pakistan, repatriates from Burma and Sri
Lanka) during	the Half Year ended

S. No.	Item	East Pakistan displaced persons	Repatri	ates from
110.		who migrated on or after 1.1.64 but before 25.3.71.	Burma who migrated on or after 1.6.63.	Sri Lanka who migrated on or after 1.11.64.
1	2	3	4	5
1.	No. on the Live Register at			
	the end of the previous			
	year.			
2.	No. of registrations/ re-			
	registrations effected.			
3.	No. placed during the			
	year.			
4.	No. removed from the			
	Live Register.			
5.	No. on the Live Register at			
	the end of the year.			
6.	No. of Submissions made.			

(Signature of Employment Officer with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)

Return showing the work done by Employment Exchange for promotion of self employment (S.E) during the Half Year ended_____

Sl.			.11	SC		ST		OBC		PH		Minori	
No		categorie				1.6 5					1	Comm	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	A.RURAL												
	1. Applicants on register (for												
	S.E)												
	2. at the beginning of the												
	half- year												
	3No. registered for S.E												
	during the half year.												
	4. No. finally settled in S.E												
	during the half year												
	5. No. removed from the												
	register for reasons other												
	than settlement in S.E												
	during the half year.												
	6. Applicants remaining on												
	the Register at the end of												
	the half year												
	7. Applicant out of 5 above												
	kept in dormant section of												
	the register. 8. No. referred for S.E												
	Assistance during the half												
	year. B. URBAN												
	Applicants on Register (
	for S.E) at the beginning												
	of the half year.												
	2. No. registered for S.E												
	during the half year.												
	3. No. finally settled in S.E												
	during the half year.												
	4. No. removed from the												
	register for reasons other												
	than settlement in S.E												
	during the half year.												
	5. Applicants remaining on												
	the Register at the end of												
	the half year.												
	6. Applicants out of 5 above												
	kept in dormant section of												
	the register												
	7. No. referred for S.E												
	assistance during the half												
	year,		<u></u>										

(Signature of Employment Officer with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)



Return showing the work done by Employment Exchange in respect of Vocational Guidance activities done by the Vocational Guidance Units/ U.E.I.G.Bx for the quarter_____

Sl. No	Activity	Category of app	olicants				
	•	Total (All categories)	SC	ST	OBC	PH	Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	No. who received individual Guidance						
2.	No. who received registration						
	Guidance						
3.	No. who received individual						
	information						
4.	No. of old cases reviewed from the						
	Live Register (Only those who						
	responded)						
5.	No. of persons participated in Group						
	discussions						
6.	No. of persons who attended Career						
	talks						
7.	No. of visitors to the Career						
	information room						
8.	No. of applicants/ particular of						
	applicants forwarded for:						
	a) Training						
	b) Apprenticeship						
	c) Scholarships/ Higher Studies						
0	d) Jobs						
9.	No. of guided applicants placed in						
	a) Jobs						
	b) Training						
10.	c) Apprenticeship Total No. of applicants guided						
10.	(includes items 1 to 9)						
11.	No. of group discussions held						
12.	No. of career talks held						
13.	No. of educational institution visited			 			
13.	for promoting Guidance activities						
	(Activities other than those listed						
	above)						
14.	No. of Establishments/ Institutions			†			
1	visited for development for Jobs,						
	training of apprenticeship						
	opportunities for collection of						
	information pertaining of such						
	opportunities						

Note: 1 "Guided here does not necessarily mean individual Guidance.

Even cases of review of old cases and registration guidance may be included

2. There may be overlapping of applicants featuring in the cols. 2 to 6

Signature of Employment Officers (with name and complete postal address of the Employment Exchange)

FORM FOR REPORTING PARTICULARS OF NEW OCCUPTIONS NOT INCLUDED IN THE NCO

	Date
Occupational TitleNo	*Code
Information obtained from: Applicant	Employer
(check appropriate item)	
Establishment	
(Name, location, nature of business)	
Available Occupational Information (indicate what	at you know about the job duties?)
Name and address of: Local Officers	
Employment Officers	
Comment of stateAA11`9 9 O.I Units.	
	(Signature of State O.I Officer)
*To be allocated by the O.I Unit of the State/ Cer	ntre.

APPENDIX I(3)

(Para 7.12,11.18,11.27)

STANDARD FORM PRESCRIBED FOR DISCHARGE CERTIFICATE TO RETRENCHED CENTRAL GOVERNMENT AND QUASI-GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

MINISTRY/ DEPARTMENT/OFFICE

No	(Place)	Dated_		
	DISCHARGE C	ERTIFICATE		
Shri/ Smt.		_has/had been	working	
asin	the Ministry/ Dep	partment/ Office	e of	
		from	to_	·
He/she was drawing Rs				as pay
with/without allowances and his/	her services have	been/ are likely	to be termi	nated with effect
from	on ac	ccount of reduc	tion in estal	blishment. His/her
work and conduct was satisfacto	ry.			
		Signature	e	
		(Design	ation of off	icer and Seal)

APPENDIX- I(4)

(Para 8.28)

Proforma for Exhibition of Vacancies

Suitable applicants may contact the Employment Officers for the following vacancies;-

Slno	Nature of Vacancies	Pay/wages	Place of work	Reservation if any for SC/ST OBC etc	Name of Employer	Last date for applying

APPENDIX-1 (5)

(Para 9.14)

Proforma for Display of Scheme of Submissions

- 1. Name and address of the employer
- 2. Nature of vacancies
- 3. No. of vacancies
- 4. Pay/wages (including allowance)
- 5. Duration
- 6. Place of work
- 7. Whether government/Quasi- government or Private
- 8. Qualification:
 - (a) Educational
 - (b) Professional
- 9. Experience
- 10. Age limit
- 11. Date on which applicants have been called for consideration
- 12. Scheme of submission in detail
- 13. Details of the last registered applicant called/ submitted
- 14. Registration No. , Date of registration and NCO from which called.

APPENDIX-I(6)

{Para 11.50(a),12.9 (a)}

/Copy of Government of India Ministry of Home Affairs, Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms, O.M No 14034/3/84 ESTT(D) dated 31.7.1984 laying orders of priorities./

Subject: List of categories to whom various priorities have been allowed for the purpose of employment through Employment Exchange/ DGE& T Special cell),

The undersigned is directed to refer to the Department O.M No 14/21/71 Estt.(D) dated 25/12/1971 enclosing inter alia, a list of categories of persons to whom various priorities had been allowed till that date, for purposes of employment through Employment Exchange/DGE &T (Special cell) –Subsequently, more instructions were issued extending the concessions of priority in appointment to Group C and D posts. With a view to facilitate reference a revised list of categories of persons to whom various priorities have been extended so far (incorporating the instructions issued subsequent to 25-12-1971) is sent herewith. The number and date of this Departments communication in which instructions relating to a particular priority were issued has also been noted against each entry in the list.

2. Ministry of Finance etc. are requested to bring the revised list to the notice of all appointing authorities under them.

Sd/-(K.S.R Krishna Rao) Under Secretary to the Government of India) List of Categories to whom various priorities have been allowed for the purpose of employment through Employment Exchange/ DGE&T (ExServicemen Cell)/ Surplus Cell (now as Retraining & Redeployment Division of DOPT)

PRIORITY I

	Category	Authority
(1)	Surplus employees (other than Group ('D') registered with the Central (Surplus Staff) Cell of the Department of Personnel & Administrative Reforms, who do not get re-deployed through the Cell within the prescribed period of six months.	No.14/21/71-Estt.(D) Dated 25-12-1971
(2)	Surplus Group 'D' employees registered with the Surplus Cell of the Directorate General of Employment and Training.	No.14/21/71-Estt.(D) Dated 25-12-1971
(3)	Disabled ex-servicemen disabled during war	No.14/21/71-Estt.(D) Dated 25-12-1971
(4)	Disabled Border Security Force personnel disabled during war	No.F.13/5/72-Estt (c) Dated 19-2-1973
(5)	Disabled ex-Servicemen disabled during peace time provided their disability is attributable to military services.	No.14024/6/77-Estt.(D) Dated 31-12-1979 and No. 39016/5/81-Estt (c) Dated 21-2-1981
	PRIORITY II A	
(1)	Upto two members each of the family of defence services personnel killed in action	No.14/21/71-Estt.(D) Dated 25-12-1971
(2)	Upto two members each of the family of defence services personnel who have been disabled in action and are totally unfit for reemployment.	No.13/7/72-Estt(c) Dated 9-3-1972
(3)	Upto two members each of the family of Border Security Force personnel killed in action.	No.13/5/72/Estt (c) Dated 7-2-1972
(4)	Upto two members each of the families of defence services personnel killed or severely disabled in 1947-48 Kashmir operation, war like operations, Goa and Hyderabad operation, war like operations on borders with neighbouring countries including armed hostilities like Nagas and Mizos, after examining each case on the merits in consultation with DGE & T.	No. 13/14/74- Estt(C) dated 6-1-1975
(5)	Upto two members each of the family of Defence services personnel killed in peace time (provided the death of the soldiers is attributable to military service).	No. 14024/6/77-Estt. (D)dated 31-12-1979 And No. 39016/5/81- Estt.(C) Dated 21-2-1981
(6)	Upto two members each of the family of defence services personnel who have been disabled during peacetime with over 50 percent disability and who have become unfit for re-employment (provided the disability of the soldier is attributable to military services).	No. 14024/6/77-Estt. (D)dated 31-12-1979 And No. 39016/5/81- Estt.(C) Dated 21-2-1981
	PRIORITY II (B)	
(1)	Permanent disabled Government servants from N.W.F.P Baluchistan and Sind.	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D) Dated 25-12-1971

	Category	Authority
	PRIORITY III	
(1)	Central Government servants retrenched due to normal reduction in	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
	establishment, but otherwise than on the recommendations of the	Dated 25-12-1971
	Economy Unit as will as the employees of the Rationing and Civil	
	Supplies Department in various States in India, who were retrenched on	
	account for abolition of rationing in India	
(2)	Demobilised personnel of the Armed Forces	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
		Dated 25-12-1971
(3)	Group(D) Central Government Employees educationally qualified for	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
	Group 'C' Posts	Dated 25-12-1971
(4)	Defence personnel who were transferred to the reserve and members of	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
	the defence forces who on retrenchment or retirement join the	Dated 25-12-1971
	Territorial Army	
(5)	Retrenched employees for former Part 'C' States	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
		Dated 25-12-1971
(6)	Ex-T.B employees and Ex-Leprosy patients who were discharged from	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
	the Central Government Services but who have subsequently been	Dated 25-12-1971
	declared noninfective and medically fit for Government Service.	
(7)	Bona fide displaced goldsmith	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
		Dated 25-12-1971
(8)	Physically handicapped persons	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
		Dated 25-12-1971
(9)	Repatriates from Burma and Cylon who have migrated to India on or	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
	after 1-6-1963 and 1.11. 1964 respectively (overriding priority in	Dated 25-12-1971
	Priority III in their home State and Priority-III in other States)	
(10)	Displaced persons from East Pakistan (Bangladesh) who migrated to	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
	India on or after1-1-1964 (overriding priority in Priority III just below	Dated 25-12-1971
	(II) in the Eastern (Zone) but before 25-3-1971)	
(11)	Indian Nationals who were employed in Government service in East	No. 14/21/71-Estt(D)
	African countries of Kenya, Tanganyka, Uganda and Zinzibar.	Dated 25-12-1971

NOTE:1. Surplus Cell $\,$ has been renamed as 'Division of Retraining & Redeployment' and is working in the DOPT w.e.f. January, 2002.

2. Widow/Divorced women for appointment against Group 'C' & 'D' vacancies. Vide O.M. No. 14034/6/90-Estt(D) dated 17.10.1994

APPENDIX I(7)

(Para-11.23)

RELAXATION IN TYPEWRITING QUALIFICATION ADMISSIBLE TO PERSONS BELONGING TO PRIORITY CATEGORY FOR APPOINTMENT TO POSTS OF LOWER DIVISION CLERKS IN CENTRAL GOVT. DEPARTMENTS

- (a) With effect from 1-1-1957, typing at a speed of 30 w.p.m. is an essential qualification for recruitment to post of Lower Division Clerks.
- (b) This decision, however will not effect persons belonging to priority groups. While making selection from priority groups of applicants, proficiency in typewriting should not be insisted upon. Such applicants are required to attain the prescribed Speed of 30 w.p.m with in six month of their appointment failing which their services will be terminated. When their services are thus terminated they would not be eligible for any further priority. Persons belonging to priority groups who are 45 year of age or above are exempted from qualifying in a typing test but even they are expected to have a working speed and practice in typewriting.
- (c) Applicants belonging to Scheduled Castes/ Tribes are also not covered by the decision mentioned above. The reserved vacancies shall be filled from among candidate possessing the requisite speed in typewriting, but if sufficient number of such candidates is not available, non typists will be appointed on the condition that they shall be required to acquire the requisite speed with in six months from the date of their appointment failing which their services will be terminated.

[Authority: Ministry of Home Affairs O. M Numbers:-

- 1. 71/67/56-CS(C), dated 15-9-1956 and
- 2. 71/67/56-CS(C), dated 3-4-1956 Para 2]

APPENDIX 1(8)

(Para 11.34)

Army Qualification recognised by the Central Government and State Governments

A. Central Government

S.No	Army Qualification	Recognised as equivalent	Authority
1	Indian Army Spl. Certificate of Education	Matric	Department of Education, Health & Land No. GF/32/4/43 dated 9-4-43
2	Army Class I Certificate of Education	Class VIII	D.O No. F,. 22/2/60 – B-3 of 19-6-1960 from Secretary Government of India Ministry of Education to Secretaries of States/UTs
3.	Army Class II Certificate of Education	Class VI	
4.	Army Class III Certificate of Education	Class IV	
5.	Higher Education Test(Indian Navy)	Matric	Home Department Government of India O.M No 546/45/ Estts. of 2-1-1946
6.	Boys Training Establishment (Indian Navy)	Higher Secondary	DPAR No. 6/2/73- Estt. (D) at 9/11/1973
7.	IAF Education Test (Indian Air Force)	Higher Secondary or Pre- University	Government of India Cabinet Sectt. No. 6/1/72- Estt. (D) of 18-11-1972
8.	I.A.F Educational Test (for promotion to the rank of Corporal)	Higher Secondary Examination of a Recognised Board or Pre University Examination (Only for those airmen who are Matriculates and have passed the LAC Re- classification Test and the IAF EducationalTest under Scheme 'A' (Non- Matriculate airmen qualifying IAF Educational Test for promotion to the rank of Corporal will not be eligible	1. Ministry of Home Affairs(D.P.A.R. O.M No 6/1/72- Estt.(D) dated 17- 8-1977 2. Ministry of Education and Social Welfare Department of Education, O.M no.F.85/75/T-2/ T-7 dated 4-8-1977

for the award of Certificate	
equating with Higher	
Secondary/PUC Examination)	

B. State Government

Sta	te/UT	Army Class I Certificate and its equivalent in the State	Army Class II certificate and its equivalent in the State	Army Class III certificate and its equivalent in the State
	1	2	3	4
1.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
2.	Andhra Pradesh	Class VIII standard of Elementary School or 3 rd form of Secondary School	VII standard of an Elementary School or 2 nd form of Secondary School	VI Standard of Elementary School or Ist form of Secondary School
3.	Assam	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
4.	Bihar	Class VII passed (i.e completion of middle school stage)	Class V passed (i.e completion of upper primary stage)	Class III passed i.e completion of Lower Primary School stage)
5.	Delhi	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
6.	Gujarat	Class VIII Standard	Class VI Standard	Class IV Standard
7.	Himachal Pradesh	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
8.	Jammu & Kashmir	Complete equivalence is not possible to grant.		
9.	Kerala	English School leaving certificate examination.	Middle School	Primary with provisions: (a) That the 1 st class should not entitle to college admission, only to employment and (b) That the mother tongue not having taken into account a test in that subject should be passed before equivalence.
10.	Laccadive Minicoy Amindive Islands	Class VIII	Class VI	Class VI
	Madras	VIII standard of an Elementary School or III form of a Secondary School.	VII standard of an Elementary School or II form of a Secondary School.	VI standard of an Elementary school or I form of a Secondary School.
	Madhya Pradesh	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
	Maharashtra	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
14.	Manipur	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV



15. Mysore	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
16. Orissa	Class IX	Class VII	Class V
17. Pondicherry	Equivalent to VIII Class or	Equivalent to VI Class	Equivalent to IV Class or
	"cinquieme"	or "Septeme aucours	"Neuvieme aucours
		superior"	Elementair i.e. Annee."
18. Punjab	Class VIII	Class VII	Class VI Lower Middle
			School
19. Rajasthan	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
20. Tripura	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
21. Uttar	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV
Pradesh			
22. West Bengal	Class VIII	Class VI	Class IV

The following Armament Artificer Certificate Courses conducted by the Military College of Electronics and Mechanical Engineering, Secunderabad and EME School, Baroda have been recognised by the State Government of Andhra Pradesh and Gujarat as equivalent to diplomas of the State Board of Technical Education and Training as noted against each for purposes of recruitment to subordinate posts and services under the respective State Governments.

(a) ANDHRA PRADESH

(i)	Armament Artificers Courses in	Diploma in Electrical Communication
	Radio and Radar	Engineering (I.E.C.E.)
(ii)	Armament Artificers 'A'Vehicles.	Diploma in Automobile Engineering (2
		years duration) (L.A.E.)
(iii)	Armament Artificers Electrical	Diploma in Electrical Engineering (L.E.E.)
(b) GUJARAT		
(i)	Armament Artificers Vehicles	Diploma in Automobile Engineering
	Course.	
(ii)	Armament Artificers Gun Course.	Diploma in Mechanical Engineering

(Authority : Ministry of Defence, Directorate General of Resettlement No. 1769/ETS/Res. Dt. 15th June, 1973)

APPENDIX I(9)

{Para 11.48(a)}

INSTRUCTIONS ON THE DETERMINATION OF DEGREE OF DISABILITY OF DISABLED EX-SERVICEMEN

SPECIAL FORMS ISSUED BY THE LATE SERVICES REHABILITATION CENTRES RESETTLEMENT OF DISABLED SERVICEMEN FORMS (D .S.I.)

Name in full (block capitals)		
Unit or Branch of Service	Regn or Serial no.	Rank
Address		
 Is the disablement pern State possible degree of Will surgical boots or a Will further medical tr whether it would be lik Will he be able. (a) to use Public conver (b) to negotiate stairs. (c) to work under ordi Will he be capable of w Is he completely non- in 	on of condition and Present Stananent or temporary. If improvement after further relappliances be necessary? The eatment be required after discelled to interfere with employment eyance. The province of the eyance of the eyanc	habilitation. charge from hospital? If so state nature and ent or training.
9. What is his present me 10. Other useful information	ntal out look? on (if any) not covered by prev	ious answer.
Dated	S	Signed Medical officer
(TO BE CO	OMPLETED IN LIMB FITT	TING CASES ONLY)
II. Report by Limb Fitting S	Surgeon:	
(b) Leg Cases: Efficiency Ability to stand at v Ability to negotiate Ability to use public 3.Present mental outlook (in 4. Present physical condition	use and practical value of arti- in walking work stairs conveyance a so far as it would effect his e	mployment or training for employment)
Dated		SignedLimb Fitting Surgeon



Name of Centre	
III. Interview Report	
(QUESTIONS 2 TO 7 TO BE COMPLETED ONLY IN CASES WHERE ASSISTAN	NCE REQUIRED)
 Exact nature of previous employment or occupation. Any special qualifications Is he capable of undertaking his usual employment? (a) Without training: (b) With further training 	
 6. if not capable of undertaking his usual employment state employment which he is and for which he is deemed suitable. (a) without training (i)	
(b) with training (i)(ii)(iii)	
 Is training recommended? If so state for which trade and whether training under tracked scheme of special schemes for disabled persons would be appropriate. Remarks (including note of discussion with Medical Officer, particularly in reg training recommended under 6. Where necessary a special report should be obtain officer) (To be continued under IV, if necessary) 	gard to suitability for
Signature of	of interviewer
DateIV. (For completion by Ministry of Labour & EMployment Officers). SUBSEQUENT ACTION	
DISABILITY CODE LETTERS APPROVED BY THE SERVICES	

DISABILITY	DISABILITY CODE LETTER
(1)	(2)
Amputation—Arms & Hands	
	A
Amputation—Legs	В
Limb Injuries	C
Head Injuries	D
Gunshot wound(excluding C& D)	E



Defective sight(excluding Blind)	F
Defective hearing(excluding deaf and dumb)	G
Abdominal diseases e.g Duodenal and Gastric Ulcers)	Н
Respiratory diseases (e.g bronchitis)	I
Nervous diseases(e.g neutotices, phychotics anxiety states)	K
Rheumatic complaints	L
Skin diseases	M
Heart diseases	N
Tuberculosis	0
Epileptics	P
Paralysis	Q
Blind	R
Deaf & Dumb	S
Negative Leprosy	Т
Other disabilities	Z

NOTE: If a man has more than one disability, he should be included under the Code letter applicable to his major disability.

Appendix I(10)

(Para 11.52 a)

Part A(List of Scheduled Castes State-wise)

] FION (S

THE CONSTITUTION (SCHEDULED CASTES) ORDER, 1950]1 (C.O.19)

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (1) of article 341 of the Constitution of India, the President, after consultation with the Governors and Rajpramukhs of the States concerned, is pleased to make the following Order, namely:-

- 1. This Order may be called the Constitution (Scheduled Caste) Order,1950.
- 2. Subject to the provisions of this Order, the castes, races or tribes or parts of, or groups within, castes or tribes specified in 2[Parts to 3[XXII] 7{XXIII}8XXIV of the Schedule to this Order shall, in relation to the States to which those Parts respectively relate, be deemed to be Scheduled Castes so far as regards member thereof resident in the localities specified in relation to them in those Parts of that Schedule.
- 4[3. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 2, no person who professes a religion different from the Hindu 5[, the Sikh or the Buddhist] religion shall be deemed to be a member of a Scheduled Caste.]
- 6[4. Any reference in this Order to a State or to a district or other territorial division thereof shall be construed as a reference to the State, district or other territorial division as constituted on the 1st day of May, 1976.]

- 1. Published with the Ministry or Law Notification No. S.R.O. 385, dated the 10th August, 1950, Gazette of India, Extraordinary, 1950, Part II, Section 3, page 163.
- 2. Subs. by the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Lists (Modification) Order, 1956.
- 3. Subs. by Act 18 of 1987, s. 19 and First Sch., for "XXI" (w.e.f. 30-5-1987).
- 4. Subs by Act 63 of 1956, s. 3 and First Sch., for paragraph 3.
- 5. Subs. by Act 15 of 1990, s. 2, for "or the Sikh".
- 6. Subs. by Act 108 of 1976, s. 3 and First Sch., for paragraph 4 (w.e.f. 27-7-1977).
- 7. Subs. by Act 28 of 2000, s. 19 and Third Sch. (w.e.f. 1.11.2000).
- 8. Subs.by Act 29 of 2000, s. 24 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 9.11.2000)

Constitution (Scheduled Castes) Order, 1950 (Part III.- Rules and Orders under the Constitution)

1[THE SCHEDULE

PART I Andhra Pradesh
1. Adi Andhra
2. Adi Dravida
3. Anamuk
4. Aray Mala
5. Arundhatiya
6. Arwa Mala
7. Bariki
8. Bavuri



9. Beda Jangam, Budga jangam
10. Bindla
11. Byagara
12. Chachati
13. Chalavadi
14. Chamar, Mochi, Muchi
15. Chambhar
16. Chandala
17. Dakkal, Dokkalwar
18. Dandasi
19. Dhor
20. Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano
21. Ellamalawar, Yellammalawandlu
22. Ghasi, Haddi, Relli, Chanchandi
23. Godagali
24. Godari
25. Gosangi
26. Holeya
27. Holeya Dasari
28. Jaggali
29. Jambuvulu
30. Kolupulvandlu
31. Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva
32. Madiga
33. Madiga Dasu, Mashteen
34. Mahar
35. Mala
36. Mala Dasari
37. Mala Dasu
38. Mala Hannai
39. Malajangam
40. Mala Masti
41. Mala Sale, Nethani
42. Mala Sanyasi
43. Mang
44. Mang Garodi
45. Manne
46. Mashti
47. Matangi
48. Mehtar
49. Mitha Ayyalvar
50. Mundala
51. Paky, Moti, Thoti
52. Pambada, Pambanda
53. Pamidi
54. Panchama, Pariah
55. Relli
56. Samagara
57. Samban
58. Sapru
59. Sindhollu, Chindollu

Part II. - Assam

Part III Bihar
1. Bantar
2. Bauri
3. Bhogta
4. Bhuiya
5. Bhumij
6. Chamar, Mochi
7. Chaupal
8. Dabgar
9. Dhobi
10. Dom, Dhangad
11. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi
12. Ghasi
13. Halalkhor
14. Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi
15. Kanjar
16. Kurariar
17. Lalbegi
18. Mushar
19. Nat
20. Pan, Sawasi
21. Pasi
22. Rajwar
23. Turi.

Part IVGujarat
1. Ager
2. Bakad, Bant
3. Bawa-Debh, Debh-Sadhu
4. Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Chamadia,
Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar,
Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar,
Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Nalia,
Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar,
Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar
5. Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi,

 Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki,



Korar, Zadmalli
6. Chalvadi, Channayya
7. Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar
8. Dangashia
9. Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya
10. Garmatang
11. Garoda, Garo
12. Halleer
13. Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar
14. Holar, Valhar
15. Holaya, Holer
16. Lingader
17. Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu
18. Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar,
Maru Vankar, Antyaj
19. Mang, Matang, Minimadig
21. Meghval, Meghwal, Menghvar
22. Mukri
23. Nadia, Hadi
24. Pasi
25. Senva, Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Rawat
26. Shemalia
27. Thori
28. Tirgar, Tirbanda
29. Turi
30. Turi Barot, Dedh Barot

Part V Haryana
1. Ad Dharmi
2. Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi
3. Bangali
4. Barar, Burar, Berar
5. Batwal
6. Bauria, Bawaria
7. Bazigar
8. Bhanjra
9. Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar,
Ramdasi, Ravidasi
10. Chanal
11. Dagi
12. Darain
13. Deha, Dhaya, Dhea
14. Dhanak
15. Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggi
16. Dumna, Mahasha, Doom
17. Gagra
18. Gandhila, Gandil Gondola
19. Kabirpanthi, Julaha
20. Khatik
21. Kori, Koli
22. Marija, Marecha
23. Mazhabi
24. Megh
25. Nat

26. Od
27. Pasi
28. Perna
29. Pherera
30. Sanhai
31. Sanhal
32. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh
33. Sansoi
34. Sapela
35. Sarera
36. Sikligar
37. Sirkiband.
Part VI Himachal Pradesh
1. Ad Dharmi
2. Badhi, Nagalu
3. Balmiki, Bhangi, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhre
4. Bandhela
5. Bangali
6. Banjara
7. Bansi
8. Barad
9. Barar, Burar, Berar
10. Batwal
11. Bauria, Bawaria
13. Bhanjra, Bhanjre
14. Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar,
Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia,
Mochi
15. Chanal
16. Chhimbe Dhobi
17. Dagi
18. Darain
19. Darai, Daryai
20. Daule, Deole 21. Dhaki, Toori
22. Dhanak
23. Dhaogri, Dhan
24. Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggi
25. Doom, Doomna, Dumna, Dumne,
Mahasha
26. Gagra
27. Gandhila, Gandil, Gondola
28. Hali
29. Hesi
30. Jogi
31. Julaha, Julahe, Kabirpanthi, Keer
32. Kamoh, Dagoli
33. Karoack
34. Khatik
35. Kori, Koli
36. Lohar
37. Marija, Marecha
38. Mazhabi
39. Megh
-



41. Od 42. Pasi 43. Perna 44. Phrera, Pherera 45. Rehar, Rehara 46. Sanhai 47. Sanhal 48. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh 49. Sansoi 50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
42. Pasi 43. Perna 44. Phrera, Pherera 45. Rehar, Rehara 46. Sanhai 47. Sanhal 48. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh 49. Sansoi 50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	40. Nat
43. Perna 44. Phrera, Pherera 45. Rehar, Rehara 46. Sanhai 47. Sanhal 48. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh 49. Sansoi 50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
44. Phrera, Pherera 45. Rehar, Rehara 46. Sanhai 47. Sanhal 48. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh 49. Sansoi 50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
45. Rehar, Rehara 46. Sanhai 47. Sanhal 48. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh 49. Sansoi 50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
46. Sanhai 47. Sanhal 48. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh 49. Sansoi 50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
47. Sanhal 48. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh 49. Sansoi 50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
48. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh 49. Sansoi 50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
49. Sansoi 50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	47. Sanhal
50. Sapela 51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde 56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar, Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar,Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
56. Thathiar, Thathera 1. Bantar 2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar,Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	51. Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde
2. Baurri 3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar,Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
3. Bhogta 4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar,Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	1. Bantar
4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar,Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	2. Baurri
4. Bhuiya 5. Chamar,Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	3. Bhogta
5. Chamar,Mochi 6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	4. Bhuiya
6. Choupal 7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	5. Chamar, Mochi
7. Dabajar 8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
8. Dhobi 9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
9. Dom, Dhangad 10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
10. Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
11. Ghasi 12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
12. Halalkhor 13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
13. Hair, Mehtar, Bhangi 14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
14. Kanjar 15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
15. Kuraiar 16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
16. Lalbegi 17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	S .
17. Musahar 18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
18. Nat 19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
19. Pan, Sawasi 20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
20. Pasi 21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
21. Rajwar 22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	·
22. Turi. 1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
1. Ins. Act 30 of 2000, Sec.23 and Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
15.11.2000) PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
PART VII Karnataka 1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
1. Adi Andhra 2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	15.11.2000)
2. Adi Dravida 3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
3. Adi Karnataka 4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
4. Adiya (in Coorg district) 5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
5. Ager 6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
6. Ajila 7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
7. Anamuk 8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
8. Aray Mala 9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
9. Arunthathiyar 10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
10. Arwa Mala 11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
11. Baira 12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
12. Bakad 13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
13. Vant (In Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)	
North Kanara districts)	
North Kanara districts)	
	North Kanara districts)
	14. Bakuda
15. Balagai	15. Balagai

16. Bandi
17 Baniara Lambani
17. Banjara, Lambani 18. Bathada 19. Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam 20. Bellara
19 Beda Jangam Budga Jangam
20 Bellara
21. Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana,
Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli
22. Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi,
Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar,
Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar,
Madar, Madig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi,
Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit,Samgar
23. Bhovi
24. Bindla
25. Byagara
26. Chakkiliyan
27. Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya
28. Chandala
29. Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar
30. Dakkal, Dokkalwar
31. Dakkaliga
32. Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya
33. Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano
34. Ellamalwar, Yellammalawandlu
35. Ganti Chores
36. Garoda, Garo
37. Godda
38. Gosangi
39. Halleer
40. Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar
41. Handi Jogis
42. Hasla
43. Holar, Valhar
44. Holaya, Holer, Holeya
45. Holeya Dasari
46. Jaggali
47. Jambuvulu
48. Kadaiyan
49. Kalladi
50. Kepmaris
51. Kolupulvandlu
52. Koosa
53. Koracha
54. Korama
55. Kotegar, Metri
56. Kudumban
57. Kuravan
58. Lingader
59. Machala
60. Madari
61. Madiga
62. Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu
63. Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru-maru-
vonkar





vonkar

64. Maila	the Malabar distr
65. Mala	of section 5 of
66. Mala Dasari	1956 (37 of 1956)
67. Mala Hannai	14. Chakkiliyan
68. Mala Jangam	15. Chamar, 1
69. Mala Masti	16. Chandala
70. Mala Sale, Netkani	17. Cherumai
71. Mala Sanyasi	18. Domban
72. Mang, Matang, Minimadig	19. Gavara
73. Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	20. Godagali
74. Manne	21. Godda
75. Masthi	22. Gosangi
76. Mavilan	23. Hasla
77. Meghwal, Menghvar	24. Holeya
78. Moge	25. Kadaiyan
79. Mukri	26. Kakkalan
80. Mundala	27. Kalladi
	28. Kanakkar
81. Nadia, Hadi	29. Karimpal
82. Nalkadaya	30. Kavara
83. Nalakeyava	31. Koosa
84. Nayadi	32. Kootan, K
85. Pale	33. Kudumba
86. Pallan	34. Kuravan,
87. Pambada	35. Maila
88. Panchama	36. Malayan
89. Panniandi	Malabar district
90. Paraiyan, Paraya	section 5 of the S
91. Paravan	(37 of 1956)]
92. Raneyar	37. Mannan
93. Samagara	38. Mavilan
94. Samban	39. Moger
95. Sapari	40. Mundala
96. Sillekyathas	41. Nalakeya
97. Sindhollu, Chindollu	42. Nakadaya
98. Sudugadu Siddha	43. Nayadi
99. Thoti	44. Padannan
100. Tirgar, Tirbanda	45. Pallan
101. Valluvan.	46. Palluvan
Part VIII Kerala	47. Pambada
1. Adi Andhra	48. Panan
2. Adi Dravida	49. Panchama
3. Adi Karnataka	50. Paraiyan,
4. Ajila	51. Paravan
5. Arunthathiyar	52. Pathiyan
6. Ayyanavar	53. Perumann
7. Baira	54. Pulayan, Che
8. Bakuda	55. Pulaya Ve
9. Bandi	56. Puthirai V
10. Bathada	57. Raneva
11. Bellara	58. Samagara
12. Bharatar	59. Samban
13. Boyan [excluding the areas comprising	60. Semman
	61. Thandan

the Ma	labar district as specified by sub-section (2
	ion 5 of the States Reorganisation Act,
	37 of 1956)]
	nakkiliyan
	Chamar, Muchi
	Chandala
	Cheruman
1 / .	Domban
	Gavara
20	Godagali
20.	Godda
21.	Gosangi
22.	Hasla
24. Ho	
24. 110	neya Kadaiyan
25.	Kakkalan
	Kakkalan Kalladi
20.	Kanakkan, Padanna Karimpalan
29.	Karimpalan Kavara
	Kavara Koosa
	Koosa Kootan, Koodan
32.	Kootan, Koodan
33.	Kudumban
34.	Kuravan, Sidhanar
	Maila
30.	Malayan [in the areas comprising the
	ar district as specified by sub-section (2) of
	5 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956 [1956]
	Mannan
	Mavilan
	Moger Mundala
	Nalakeyava
	Nakadaya
	Nayadi
	Padannan
	Pallan
	Palluvan
	Pambada
	Panan
	Panchama
	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar
	Paravan
	Pathiyan
	Perumannan
	layan, Cheramar
	Pulaya Vettuvan
	Puthirai Vannan
	Raneva
58.	Samagara
	Samban

62. Thoti
63. Vallon
64. Valluvan
65. Vannan
66. Velan
67. Vetan
68. Vettuvan.
Part IX Madhya Pradesh
1. Audhelia
2. Bagri, Bagdi
3. Bahna, Bahana
4. Balahi, Balai
5. Banchada
6. Barahar, Basod
7. Bargunda
8. Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Bansphor,
Basar
9. Bedia
10. Beldar, Sunkar
11. Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar
12. Bhanumati
13. Chadar
14. Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami,
Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Ahirwar,
Chamar, Mangan, Raidas
15. Chidar
16. Chikwa, Chikvi
17 Chitar
17. Chitar 18. Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat
19. Dewar
20. Dhanuh
21. Dhed, Dher
22. Dhobi (in Bhopal, Raisen and Sehore
distirct)
23. Dohor
24. Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris
25. Ganda, Gandi
26. Ghasi, Ghasia
27. Holiya
28. Kanjar
29. Katia, Patharia
30. Khatik
31. Koli, Kori
32. Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandsaur,
Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)
33. Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha 34. Kuchbandhia
54. Kuchoanulla

35. Kumar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa,

Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts)

37. Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi,

36. Mahar, Mehra, Mehar

Donkhani Mana Mana Mahasi Madari Camudi
Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi,Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang
38. Meghwal
39. Moghia
40. Muskhan
41. Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar
42. Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna,
Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandsaur,
Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri,
Ujjain and Vidisha distircts)
43. Pasi
44. Rujjhar
45. Sansi, Sansia
46. Silawat
47. Zamral
PART XMaharashtra
1. Ager
2. Anamuk
3. Aray Mala
4. Arwa Mala
5. Bahna, Bahana
6. Bakad, Bant
7. Balahi, Balai
8. Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi
9. Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam
10. Bedar
11. Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi,
Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Chamgar,
Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar,
Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati
Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit,
Samgar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjyabanshi,
Surjyaramnami.
12. Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana,
Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli
13. Bindla
14. Byagara
15. Chalvadi, Channayya
16. Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar, Holeya Dasari
17. Dakkal, Dokkalwar
18. Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya, Dohor
19. Dom, Dumar
20. Ellamalvar, Yellammalawandlu
21. Ganda, Gandi
22. Garoda, Garo
23. Ghasi, Ghasia
24. Halleer
25. Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar
26. Holar, Valhar
27. Holaya, Holer, Holeya, Holiya
28. Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara,
Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts
and Chandrapur district, other than Rajura tahsil)

20 Watte Datharia	12 Marti Disti
29. Katia, Patharia	13. Muchi, Rishi
30. Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	14. Namasudra
31. Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	15. Patni
32. Kolupulvandlu	16. Sutradhar.
33. Kori	Part XIIOrissa
34. Lingader	1. Adi Andhra
35. Madgi	2. Amant, Amat
36. Madiga	3. Audhelia
37. Mahar, Mehra, Taral, Dhegu Megu	4. Badaik
38. Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	5. Bagheti, Baghuti
39. Mala	6. Bajikar
40. Mala Dasari	7. Bari
41. Mala Hannai	8. Bariki
42. Mala Jangam	9. Basor, Burud
43. Mala Masti	10. Bauari
44. Mala Sale, Netkani	11. Bauti
45. Mala Sanyasi	12. Bavuri
46. Mang, Matang, Minimadig, Dankhni	13. Bedia, Bejia
Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe	14. Beldar
Mang	15. Bhata
47. Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	16. Bhoi
48. Manne	17. Chachati
49. Mashti	18. Chakali
50. Meghval, Menghvar	19. Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami
51. Mitha Ayyalvar 52. Mukri	20. Chandala
	21. Chandhai Maru
53. Nadia, Hadi	22. Cherua, Chhelia
54. Pasi 55. Sansi	23. Dandasi
	24. Dewar
56. Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Ravat 57. Sindhollu, Chindollu	25. Dhanwar
	26. Dhoba, Dhobi
58. Tirgar, Tirbanda 59. Turi.	27. Dom, Dombo, Duria Dom
	28. Dosadha
Part XIManipur 1. Dhupi, Dhobi	29. Ganda
2. Lois	30. Ghantarghada, Ghantra
2. Lois 3. Muchi, Ravidas	31. Ghasi, Ghasia
4. Namasudra	32. Ghogia
5. Patni	33. Ghusuria
6. Sutradhar	34. Godagali
7. Yaithibi.	35. Godari 36. Godra
Part XII Meghalaya	
1. Bansphor	37. Gokha
2. Bhuinmali, Mali	38. Gorait, Korait 39. Haddi, Hadi, Hari
3. Brittial Bania, Bania	The state of the s
4. Dhupi, Dhobi	40. Irika
5. Dugla, Dholi	41. Jaggali 42. Kandra, Kandara
6. Hira	
7. Jalkeot	43. Karua
8. Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	44. Katia
9. Kaibartta, Jaliya	45. Kela
10. Lalbegi	46. Khadala
11. Mahara	47. Kodalo, Khodalo
11. Mahara 12. Mehtar, Bhangi	48. Kori
12. Montai, Difangi	

49. Kummari 50. Kurunga 51. Laban 52. Laheri 53. Madari 54. Madiga 55. Mahuria 56. Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala 57. Mang 58. Mangan 59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
51. Laban 52. Laheri 53. Madari 54. Madiga 55. Mahuria 56. Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala 57. Mang 58. Mangan 59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
52. Laheri 53. Madari 54. Madiga 55. Mahuria 56. Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala 57. Mang 58. Mangan 59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
53. Madari 54. Madiga 55. Mahuria 56. Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala 57. Mang 58. Mangan 59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
54. Madiga 55. Mahuria 56. Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala 57. Mang 58. Mangan 59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
55. Mahuria 56. Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala 57. Mang 58. Mangan 59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
56. Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala 57. Mang 58. Mangan 59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
57. Mang 58. Mangan 59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
58. Mangan 59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
59. Mehra, Mahar 60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
60. Mehtar, Bhangi 61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
61. Mewar 62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
62. Mundapotta 63. Musahar
63. Musahar
() T
64. Nagarchi
65. Namasudra
66. Paidi
67. Painda
68. Pamidi
69. Pan, Pano
70. Panchama
71. Panika
72. Panka
73. Pantanti
74. Pap
75. Pasi
76. Patial, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua
77. Rajna
78. Relli
79. Sabakhia
80. Samasi
81. Sanei
82. Sapari
83. Sauntia, Santia
84. Sidhria
85. Sinduria
86. Siyal
87. Tamadia
88. Tamudia
89. Tanla
90. Tiar, Tior
91. Turi
92. Ujia
93. Valamiki, Valmiki.
PART XIVPunjab
1. Ad Dharmi
2. Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi
3. Bangali
4. Barar, Burar, Berar
5. Batwal
6. Bauria, Bawaria

7. Bazigar
8. Bhanjra
9. Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar,
Ramdasi, Ravidasi
10. Chanal
11. Dagi
12. Darain
13 Deha Dhaya Dhea
13. Deha, Dhaya, Dhea
14. Dhanak
15. Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggi
16. Dumna, Mahasha, Doom
17. Gagra
18. Gandhila, Gandil, Gondola
19. Kabirpanthi, Julaha
20. Khatik
21. Kori, Koli
22. Marija, Marecha
23. Mazhabi
24. Megh
25. Nat
26. Od
27. Pasi
28. Perna
29. Pherera
30. Sanhai
31. Sanhal
32. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh
33. Sansoi
34. Sapela
35. Sarera
36. Sikligar
37. Sirkiband.
20. Dhanak, Dhanuk
21. Dhankia
22. Dhobi
23. Dholi
24. Dome, Dom
25. Gandia
26. Garancha, Gancha
27. Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda
28. Gavaria
29. Godhi
30. Jingar
31. Kalbelia, Sapera
32. Kamad, Kamadia
33. Kanjar, Kunjar
34. Kapadia Sansi
35. Khangar
36. Khatik
37. Koli, Kori
38. Kooch Band, Kuchband
39. Koria
40 Madari, Bazigar
41. Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu
71. Manai, Latai, Diieguniegu



42 Malassanali Dhad Dhada Washan Massa	Charlettel telefore CT manufact Parisin
42. Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Dheda, Vankar, Maru	Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
Vankar	32. Koliyan
43. Majhabi	33. Koosa
44. Mang, Matang, Minimadig	34. Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari
45. Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	Tirunelveli district) district and Shenkottah taluk of
46. Megh, Meghval, Meghwal, Menghvar	34. Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari Tirunelveli district)distict and Shenkottah taluk of
47. Mehar	35. Kudumban
48 Nat, Nut	36. Kuravan, Sidhanar
49. Pasi	
50. Rawal	37. Madari
51. Salvi	38. Madiga
52. Sansi	39. Maila
53. Santia, Satia	40. Mala
54. Sarbhangi	41. Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and
55. Sargara	Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
56. Singiwala	42. Mavilan
57. Thori, Nayak	43. Moger
58. Tirgar, Tirbanda	44. Mundala
59. Turi.	45. Nalakeyava
PART XVITamil Nadu	46. Nayadi
1. Adi Andhra	47. Padannan (in Kanyakumari district and
2. Adi Dravida	Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
3. Adi Karnataka	48. Pagadai
4. Ajila	49. Pallan
5. Arunthathiyar	50. Palluvan
6. Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and	51. Pambada
Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)	52. Panan (in Kanyakumari district and
7. Baira	Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
8. Bakuda	53. Panchama
9. Bandi	54. Pannadi
10. Bellara	55. Panniandi
11. Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and	56. Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar
Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)	57. Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and
12. Chakkiliyan	Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
13. Chalavadi	58. Pathiyan (in Kanyakumari district and
14. Chamar, Muchi	Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
15. Chandala	59. Pulayan, Cheramar
16. Cheruman	60. Puthirai Vannan
17. Devendrakulathan	61. Raneyar
18. Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	62. Samagara
19. Domban	63. Samban
20. Godagali	64. Sapari
21. Godda	65. Semman
22. Gosangi	66. Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and
23. Holeya	Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
24. Jaggali	67. Thoti
25. Jambuvulu	68. Tiruvalluvar
26. Kadaiyan	69. Vallon
27. Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and	70. Valluvan
Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)	71. Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and
28. Kalladi	Shenkottah taluk of
29. Kanakkan, Padanna (in the Nilgiris district)	72. Vathiriyan
30. Karimpalan	73. Velan
31. Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and	74. Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and

Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
75. Vettiyan
76. Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and
Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
PART XVIITripura
1. Bagdi
2. Bhuimali
3. Bhunar
4. Chamar, Muchi
5. Dandasi
6. Dhenuar
7. Dhoba
8. Dum
9. Ghasi
10. Gour
11. Gur
12. Jalia Kaibarta
13. Kahar
14. Kalindi
15. Kan
16 Kanda
16. Kanda 17. Kanugh
18. Keot
19. Khadit
20. Kharia
21. Koch
22. Koir
23. Kol
24. Kora
25. Kotal
26. Mahisyadas
27. Mali
28. Mehtor
29. Musahar
30. Namasudra
31. Patni
32. Sabar.
PART XVIIIUttar Pradesh
1. Agariya
2. Badhik
3. Badi
4. Baheliya
5. Baiga
6. Baiswar
7. Bajaniya
8. Bajgi
9. Balahar
10. Balai
11. Balmiki
12. Bangali
13. Banmanus
14. Bansphor
15. Barwar
16. Basor

17. Bawariya
18. Beldar
19. Beriya
20. Bhantu
21. Bhuiya
22. Bhuyiar
23. Boria
24. Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava
25. Chero
26. Dabgar
27. Dhangar
28. Dhanuk
29. Dharkar
30. Dhobi
31. Dom
32. Domar
33. Dusadh
34. Gharami
35. Ghasiya
36. Gond
37. Gual
38. Habura
39. Hari
40. Hela
41. Kalabaz
42. Kanjar
43. Kapariya 44. Karwal
44. Kai wai 45. Khairaha
46. Kharwar(excluding Benbansi) 47. Khatik
48. Khorot
49. Kol
50. Kori
51. Korwa
52. Lalbegi
53. Majhwar
54. Mazhabi
55. Musahar
56. Nat
57. Pankha
58. Parahiya
59. Pasi,Tarmali
60. Patari
61. Rawat
62. Saharya
63. Sanaurhiya
64. Sansiya
65. Shilpkar
66. Turaiha.
PART XIXWest Bengal
1. Bagdi, Duley
2. Bahelia

8. Bhuimali 9. Bhuiya 10. Bind 11. Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi 12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	56. 57. 58. 59. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. PAI
5. Bauri 6. Beldar 7. Bhogta 10. Bhuiya 10. Bind 11. Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi 12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	58. 59. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
6. Beldar 7. Bhogta 8. Bhuimali 9. Bhuiya 10. Bind 11. Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi 12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	59. PAF 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.
7. Bhogta 8. Bhuimali 9. Bhuiya 10. Bind 11. Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi 12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	PAF 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.
8. Bhuimali 9. Bhuiya 10. Bind 11. Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi 12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.
9. Bhuiya 10. Bind 11. Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi 12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
10. Bind 11. Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi 12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
11. Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi 12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi 12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
12. Chaupal 13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
13. Dabgar 14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
14. Damai (Nepali) 15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
15. Dhoba, Dhobi 16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
16. Doai 17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
17. Dom, Dhangad 18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
18. Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi 19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	12. 13. 14. 15.
19. Ghasi 20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	13. 14. 15. 16.
20. Gonrhi 21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	14. 15. 16.
21. Halalkhor 22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	15. 16.
22. Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi	16.
23. Jalia Kaibartta	<u>PA</u> F
24. Jhalo Malo, Malo	1.
25. Kadar	2.
26. Kami (Nepali)	3.
27. Kandra	4.
28. Kanjar	5.
29. Kaora	6.
30. Karenga, Koranga	7.
31. Kaur	8.
32. Keot, Keyot of	198
33. Khaira 19	87).
34. Khatik Sc	h. (
35. Koch	
36. Konai	9.
37. Konwar	10.
38. Kotal	11.
39. Kurariar	12.
40. Lalbegi	13.
41. Lohar	14.
42. Mahar	15.
43. Mal	16.
	PAF
45. Musahar	1.
46. Namasudra	2.
47. Nat	3.
48. Nuniya	4.
49. Paliya	5.
	PAF
,	1.
0 1. 1 4.01	2.
52. Tuill	3.
22. 1 30, 1 30, 1 3	4.
	5.
co. Improv	

56 Sarki (Napali)
56. Sarki (Nepali) 57. Sunri (excluding Saha)
58. Tiyar
59. Turi.
1[PART XXMizoram
1. Bansphor
2. Bhuinmali or Mali
3. Brittial-Bania or Bania
4. Dhupi or Dhobi
5. Dugla or Dholi
6. Hira
7. Jalkeot
8. Jhalo, Malo or Jhalo-Malo
9. Kaibartta or Jaliya
10. Lalbegi
11. Mahara
12. Mehtar or Bhangi
13. Muchi or Rishi
14. Namasudra
15. Patni
16. Sutradhar.]
2[PART XXIArunachal Pradesh
1. Bansphor
2. Bhuimali or Mali
3. Brittial-Bania or Bania
4. Dhupi or Dhobi
5. Dugla or Dholi
6. Hira
7. Jalkeot
8. Jhalo, Malo or Jhalo-Malo 1. Ins. by Act 34
of 1986, s. 13 and the First Sch. (w.e.f. 20-2-1987). 2. Ins. by Act 69 of 1986, s. 16 and the First
Sch. (w.e.f. 20-2-1987).
Sch. (w.c.i. 20-2-1767).
9. Kaibartta or Jaliya
10. Lalbegi
11. Mahara
12. Mehtar or Bhangi
13. Muchi or Rishi
14. Namasudra
15. Patni
16. Sutradhar.]
1[PART XXIIGoa
1. Bhangi (Hadi)
2. Chambhar
3. Mahar
4. Mahyavanshi (Vankar)
5. Mang.]
2[PART XXIII - Chhattisgarh
1. Audhelia
2. Bagri, Bagdi
2. Bagri, Bagdi 3. Bahna, Bahana
2. Bagri, Bagdi

6.	Barahar, Basod
7.	Bargunda
8.	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Bansphor,
	Basar.
9.	Bedia
10.	Beldar, Sunkar
	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar
12.	Bhanumati
13.	Chadar
14.	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav,
	Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami,
	Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami,
	Ahirwar, Chamar, Mangan, Raidas.
	Chidar
	Chikwa, Chikvi
	Chitar
	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat
	Dewar
	Dhanuk
21.	Dhed, Dher
22.	Dohor
23.	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris
	Ganda, Gandi
25.	Ghasi, Ghasia
26.	Holiya
27.	Kanjar
28.	Katia, Patharia
	Khatik
30.	Koli, Kori
31.	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha
	Kuchbandhia
	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar
34.	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani
	Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe
	Mang.
	Meghwal
	Moghia
	Muskhan
38.	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar
39.	Pasi
40.	Rujjhar
41.	Sansi, Sansia
42.	Silawat
43.	Zamral.

3[PART XXIV – Uttaranchal		
1. Agariya		
2. Badhik		
3. Badi		
4. Baheliya		
5. Baiga		
6. Baiswar		
7. Bajaniya		
8. Bajgi		

9. Balhar
10. Balai 11. Balmiki 12. Bangali 13. Banmanus
11. Balmiki
12. Bangali
13. Banmanus
14. Bansphor
14. Bansphor 15. Barwar
16. Basor
16. Basor 17. Bawariya 18. Beldar 19. Beriya 20. Bhantu 21. Bhuiya 22. Bhuyiar 23. Boria
18. Beldar
19. Beriya
20. Bhantu
21. Bhuiya
22. Bhuyiar
23. Boria
23. Boria 24. Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava 25. Chero 26. Dabgar 27. Dhangar 28. Dhanuk 29. Dharkar 30. Dhobi 31. Dom 32. Domar 33. Dusadh 34. Dharmi 35. Dhariya 36. Gond 37. Gwal 38. Habura 39. Hari 40. Hela 41. Kalabaz 42. Kanjar 43. Kapariya 44. Karwal 45. Kharaita
25. Chero
26. Dabgar
27. Dhangar
28. Dhanuk
29. Dharkar
30. Dhobi
31. Dom
32. Domar
33. Dusadh
34. Dharmi
35. Dhariya
36. Gond
37. Gwal
38. Habura
39. Hari
40. Hela
41. Kalabaz
42 Kaniar
43 Kapariya
44 Karwal
45. Kharaita
46. Kharwar (excluding Vanwasi)
47. Khatik
48. Kharot
49. Kol
50. Kori
51. Korwa
52. Lalbegi
53. Majhwar
54. Mazhabi
55. Musahar
56. Nat
57. Pankha
58. Parahiya
59. Pasi, Tarmali
60. Patari
61. Sahariya
or. Sanarya

- 62. Sanaurhiya
- 63. Sansiya
- 64. Shilpkar
- 65. Turaiha.
- 1. Ins. by Act 18 of 1987, s. 19 and the First Sch. (w.e.f. 30-5-1987).
- 2. Ins. by Act 28 of 2000, Sec.19 and the Third Sch. (we.f. 1.11.2000)
- 3. Ins. by Act 29 of 2000, Sec. 24 and the Fifth Sch. (w.e.f. 9.11.2000)

Appendix I (10) continued

Part B. ALPHABATICAL LIST OF SCHEDULED TRIBES

S. No.	Scheduled Tribe	State/ Union Territory Where Scheduled
		A
1.	Abor	Arunachal Pradesh
2.	Adiyan	Karnataka, Kerala, Tamilnadu
3.	Advichincher	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra
4.	Agaria	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
5.	Agariaya	Madhya Pradesh
6.	Aimol	Manipur
7.	Aka	Arunachal Pradesh
8.	Anal	Manipur
9.	Andh	Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
10.	Andamanese	Andaman & Nicobar Islands
11.	Angami	Manipur
12.	Apatani	Arunachal Pradesh
13.	Arakh	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
14.	Aradan	Kerala, Tamilnadu
15.	Arrakh	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
16.	Asur (Gond)	Bihar, West Bengal, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra

В

	T	D
1.	Baiga	Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, And West Bengal
2.	Baite (Kuki)	Mizoram
3.	Bakarwal	Jammu & Kashmir
4.	Balawa (Andamanese)	Andaman & Nicobar Islands
5.	Balte (Kuki)	Tripura
6.	Balti	Jammu & Kashmir
7.	Bamcha (Bavacha)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra
8.	Banjara	Bihar, Orissa
9.	Banjari (Banjara)	Orissa
10.	Barda	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra
11.	Barela (Bhil)	Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan
12.	Barmans	Assam
13.	Barodia (Vitolia)	Karnatakam Maharashtra
14.	Bartika (Kotia)	Andhra Pradesh
15.	Bathudi	Bihar, Orissa
16.	Bauacha	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra
17.	Bea	A & N Islands
18.	Beda	Jammu & Kashmir, Karnataka
19.	Bedar	Karnataka
20.	Bedia	Bihar, West Bengal
21.	Bediya (Bedia)	West Bengal
22.	Belalhut (Kuki)	Tripura
23.	Bentho Oriya (Kotia)	Andhra Pradesh
24.	Bhagalia (Bhil)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
25.	Bhaina	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
26.	Bhar (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
27.	Bharia (Bharia Bhumia)	Madhya Pradesh

20	Dhorio Dhumio	Madhra Duadash Mahanashtua
28.		Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
29.		Gujarat
30.		Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
31.		Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
32.	Bhil	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat,
22	Dhil Carasia (Dhil)	Karnataka, Rajasthan, Tripura
33.	Bhil Garasia (Bhil)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
34.	Bhil Mina	Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan
35.	Bhillala (Bhil)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
36.	Bhimma (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
37.	Bhine Koya (Koya)	Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Madhya, Maharashtra
38.	Bhoi (Khasi)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mozoram
39.	Bhot	Himachal Pradesh
40.	Bhotia	Uttar Pradesh
41.	Bhottada	Orissa
42.	Bhuinhar Bhumia	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
42	(Bharia Bhumia)	0:
43.	Bhuiya	Orissa
44.	Bhuiya	Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal
45.	Bhuta (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
46.	Bhumiya (Bharia	Madhya Pradesh
4.77	Bhumia)	0.1
47.	Bhumia	Orissa
48.	Bhunjia	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa
49.	Bhutia	Sikkim, Tripura, West Bengal
50.	Bhuyan (Bhuiya)	Orissa
51.	Biar	Madhya Pradesh
52.	Biate (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
53.	Biete (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
54.	Birhor (Birhol)	Madhya Pradesh, West Bengal
55.	Binjhal	Orissa
56.	Binjhia	Bihar, Orissa
57.	Binjhoa (Binjhia)	Orissa
58.	Binjhwar	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
59.	Birhor	Bihar, Madhya Pradesh (Birhol), Maharashtra (Birhul), Orissa,
	D: 1 1	West Bengal
60.		Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
61.		Bihar, West Benal
62.	` '	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
63.	Biyar (Biar)	Madhya Pradesh
64.	Bo (Andamanese)	A&N Islands
65.	Bodh (Bhot)	Himachal Pradesh
66.	363 \	A&N Islands
67.		Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
68.	Bondhi (Korku)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
69.	Bondo Poraja	Orissa
70.	Bopchi (Korku)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
71.	Boro	Assam
72.	Barodia (Vitola)	Gujrat, Maharashtra
73.	Borokachari (Boro)	Assam, Mehalaya
74.	Bot	Jammu & Kashmir
75.	Boto	Jammu & Kashmir
76.	Buksa	Uttar Pradesh
77.	Bada Maria (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra

78.	Badimaria (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
79.	Bagata	Andhra Pradesh, Orissa
80.	Behelia (Pardhi)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
81.	Bahellia (Pardhi)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
82.	Brokpa	Jammu & Kashmir

C

-			
1.	Chaimal	Tripura	
2.	Chakma	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Tripura, West Bengal	
3.	Changpa	Jammu & Kashmir	
4.	Changsan (Kuki)	Assam Meghalaya, Mizoram	
5.	Charan	Gujrat	
6.	Chari (Andamanese)	A&N Islands	
7.	Chariar (Andamanese)	A&N Islands	
8.	Chattri (Kawar)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra	
9.	Chaudhri	Gujrat	
10.	Chenchu	Andhra Pradeshm Karnataka, Orissa	
11.	Chenchwar (Chenchu)	Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka	
12.	Chero	Bihar, West Bengal	
13.	Cherwa (Kawar)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra	
14.	Chhalya (Kuki)	Tripura	
15.	Chik Baraik	Bihar, West Bengal	
16.	Chiru	Manipur	
17.	Chitapardhi (Pardhi)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra	
18.	Chodhara	Gujrat, Karnatka, Maharashtra	
19.	Cholivalanayak (Naikda)	Maharashtra	
20.	Cholivalanayaka	Karnatakam Rajasthan, Gujarat	
	(Naikda)		
21.	Chongloi (Kuki)	Assam Meghalaya, Mizoram	
22.	Chotamaria (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra	
23.	Chothe	Manipur	
24.	Chumbipa	Sikkim	

D

1	Doflo	A man an ah al Dua daah
-	Dafla	Arunanchal Pradesh
2.	Dal	Orissa
3.	Damaria (Damor)	Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan
4.	Damor	Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan
5.	Dandami Maria (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
6.	Dard	Jhammu & Kashmir
7.	Daroi (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh
8.	Desaya Konda (Kondhs)	Andhra Pradesh
9.	Deori	Assam
10.	Desua Bhumij	Orissa
11.	Dhangad (Oraon)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
12.	Dhanka (Oraon)	Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
13.	Dhanwar	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
14.	Dharua	Orissa
15.	Dhoba (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
16.	Dhodia	Gujarat, Maharashtra, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Goa, Daman & Diu
17.	Dholi Bhil (Bhil)	Gujarat, Karnatkam, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
18.	Dhor (Koli)	Maharashtra
19.	Dhora	Andhra Pradesh



20.	Dhor Katkari (Kathodi)	Rajasthan, Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra
21.	Dhor Kathodi (Kathodi)	Gujarat, Karnatakam Maharashtra, Rajasthan
22.	Dhotada (Bhottada)	Orissa
23.	Dhulia (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, (Kotia), Andhra Pradesh
24.	Dhuru (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
25.	Dhurwa (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
26.	Didayi	Orissa
27.	Dimasa	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
28.	Dongar Koli (Koli)	Maharashtra
29.	Dongria Konds (Kondhs)	Andhra Pradesh
30.	Dopthapa	Sikkim
31.	Dorla (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
32.	Doungel (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
33.	Drokpa	Jammu & Kashmir
34.	Dubla	Gujarat, Karnatakam, Maharashtra, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Goa,
		Daman & Diu
35.	Dulia	Andhra Pradesh
36.	Dukpa (Bhutia)	Sikkim, West Bangal
37	Dungri Bhil	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharastra, Rajasthan
38	Dungri Garasia(Bhil)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharastra, Rajasthan

E

1.	Eravallan	Kerala, Tamilnadu	
	${f F}$		
1.	Fun	Tripura	
	1	G	
	G 1.1		
1.	Gadaba	Madhaya Pradesh, Orissa	
2.	Gadabas	Andhra Pradesh	
3.	Gadba (Gadaba)	Madhaya Pradesh	
4.	Gaddi	Himachal Pradesh, Jammu And Kashmir	
5.	Gaiki (Gond)	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra	
6.	Gaita (Gond)	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra	
7.	Galong	Arunachal Pradesh	
8.	Gamalhou (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram	
9.	Gamit	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra	
10.	Gamta (Gamit)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra	
11.	Gandia	Orissa	
12.	Gangte (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Manipur, Mizoram	
13.	Garasia	Rajasthan	
14.	Garo	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, West Bengal	
15.	Garoo	Tripura	
16.	Garra	Jammu & Kashmir	
17.	Gatta (Gond)	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra	
18.	Gatti (Gond)	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra	
19.	Gavit (Gmit)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra	
20.	Ghara	Orissa	
21.	Gond	Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Gujarat, Karnataka, Madhaya Pradesh,	
		Maharashtra, Orissa, West Bengal	
22.	Gond Gowari	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra	
23.	Gando	Orissa	
24.	Gorait	Bihar, West Bengal	

_			
	25.	Goud	Andhra Pradesh
	26.	Goudu	Andhra Pradesh
	27.	Gowdalu	Karnataka
	28.	Gujjar	Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir
Г	29.	Guite (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram

Н

		_ _
1.	Hojong	West Pongal
	Hajang	West Bengal
2.	Hajango (Kuki)	Tripura
3.	Hajong	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
4.	Hakkipikki	Karnataka
5.	Halam	Tripura
6.	Halba	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra
7.	Halbi	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra
8.	Halpati (Dubla)	Gujarat, Karnatakam Goa, Damand And Diu
9.	Hanneng (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
10.	Haokip (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
11.	Haolai (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
12.	Hasallaru	Karnataka
13.	Haupit (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
14.	Hengna	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
15.	Hill Maria (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
16.	Hill Pulaya	Kerala
17.	Hill Reddis	Andhra Pradesh
18.	Hmar	Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram
19.	Но	Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal
20.	Hojai	Assam
21.	Holva (Kotia)	Andhra Pradesh, Orissa
22.	Hongsungh (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
23.	Hrangkhwa (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram

I

1.	Irulan (Irular)	Kerala
2.	Irular	Karnataka, Kerala, Tamilnadu
3.	Iruliga	Karnataka

J

1.	Jad	Himachal Pradesh
2.	Jaintia (Khasi)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
3.	Jamatia	Tripura
4.	Jangtei	Tripura
5.	Jarawas	A&N Islands
6.	Jatapu	Orissa
7.	Jatapus	Andhra Pradesh
8.	Jaunsari	Uttar Pradesh
9.	Jenu Kuruba	Karnataka
10.	Jongbe (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
11.	Juang	Orissa
12.	Juwai	A&N Islands



		K.
1.	Kabui	Manipur
2.	Kacha Naga	Manipur
3.	Kachari	Assam Dimasa), Meghalaya, Nagaland
4.	Kadar	Kerala, Tamilnadu
5.	Kadu Kuruba	Karnataka
6.	Kagatay (Bhutia)	Sikkim, West Bengal
7.	Kalanga (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
8.	Kanar	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
9.	Kammara	Andhra Pradesh, Karnatakam Kerala, Tamilnadu
10.	Kanaura	Himachal Pradesh
11.	Kanadi a Kandh (Kondh)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
12.	Kandha (Khond)	Orissa
13.	Kandha Gauda	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
14.	Kanikkar (Kanikaran)	Kerala, Tamilnadu
15.	Kaniyan	Karnataka Tamilnadu
-	Kannikaran	Kerala, Tamilnadu
16.	Kannikaran Kanwar (Kawar)	,
17.	` /	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
18.	Kanyan (Kaniyan)	Karnataka Tamilnadu
19.	Kapadia Nayaka	Gujarat, Karnatakam Maharashtra, Rajasthan
20	(Naikda)	A 11 D 1 1
20.	Kapu Savaras (Savaras)	
21.	Karku	Madhya Pradesh
22.	Karmili	Bihar, West Bengal
23.	Ka Thakar (Thakur)	Maharashtra
24.	Ka Thakur (Thakur)	Maharashtra
25.	Kathodi	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Rajasthan
26.	Katkari (Kathodi)	Gujarat, Karnatakam Maharashtra, Rajasthan
27.	Kattunayakan	Andhra Pradesh, Karnatakam Kerala, Tamilnadu
28.	Kaur (Munda)	Tripuaa
29.	Kaur (Kawar)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
30.	Kawar	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa
31.	Kede (Andamanese)	A&N Islands
32.	Keer	Madhya Pradesh
33.	Khairwar	Madhya Pradesh
34.	Khampa (Jad)	Himachal Pradesh
35.	Khampti	Arunachal Pradesh
36.	Khareng (Kuki)	Tripura
37.	Kharia	Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, (Lodha) West
		Bengal
38.	Kharian (Kharia)	Orissa
39.	Kharwar	West Bengal
40.	Khasi	Asam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
41.	Khasia	Tripura
42.	Khatola (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
43.	Khawchung (Kuki)	Asam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
44.	Khawatholang (Kuki)	Asam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
45.	Khelma (Kuki)	Asam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
46.	Khephong (Kuki)	Tripura
47.	Kheria (Lodha)	West Bengal
48.	Khirwar (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
	()	→ /



40	Khirwara (Gond)	Madhya Dradash Maharashtra
49.	` '	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
50.	Kholhou (Kuki) Khond	Asam, Meghalaya, Mizoram Bihar, (Kondh) Madhya Pradesh, (Kondh) Maharashtra, West
51.	Kiloliu	Bengal, Orissa
52.	Khothalong (Kuki)	Asam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
53.	Khowa	Arunachal Pradesh
54.	Khutto Savaras	Andhra Pradesh
34.	(Savaras)	Alidina Fradesii
55.	Kipgen (Kuki)	Asam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
56.	Kinnara (Kanaura)	Himachal Pradesh
57.	Kiiniara (Kanaura) Kisan	Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal
58.	Koch	Meghalaya
59.	Kochu Velan	Kerala, Tamilnadu
60.	Kodaku (Korwa)	Madhya Pradesh
61.	Kodhu (Kondh)	Andhra Pradesh
62.	Kodi (Kondhs)	Andhra Pradesh
63.	Koilabhuta (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
64.	Koilabhuti (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
65.	Koirao	Manipur
66.	Koireng	Manipur
67.	Koitar (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
68.	Kokna	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Dadra & Nagar
00.	Kokiiu	Haveli
69.	Kokni	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
70.	Kol	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
71.	Kol Laharas	Orissa
	(Kolah Loharas)	
72.	Kolah Loharas	Orissa
73.	Kolam	Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
74.	Kolcha (Kolidor)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
75.	Kolgha (Kolidhor)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Dadra & Nagar
		Haveli
76.	Kolha	Orissa
77.	Koli	Gujrat, Orissa
78.	Koli Dhor	Gujrat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Dadra & Nagar
		Haveli
79.	Koli Mahadev	Maharashtra
80.	Koli Malhar	Maharashtra
81	Kom	Manipur
82.	Kond (Khond) Orissa	Orissa
83.	Kondadora	Orissa
84.	Konda Dhoras	Andhra Pradesh
85.	Konda Kapus	Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, And Tamilnadu
86.	Kondar (Khairwar)	Maharashtra
87.	Kondareddis	Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, Tamilnadu
88.	Kondh	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
89.	Kondhs	Andhra Pradesh Dihon Origan West Report (Andemonage) A SN Islands
90.	Kora	Bihar, Orissa West Bengal (Andamanese) A&N Islands
91. 92.	Koraga	Karnataka, Kerala, Tamilnadu
	Korku	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra Oissa
93. 94.	Korwa	
95.	Korwa Kota	Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, West Bengal Karnataka, Kerala, Tamilnadu
95. 96.	Kotia	Andhra Pradesh, Orissa
90.	proua	Allulia i lauesii, Olissa

97.	Kottu Koya (Koya)	Andhra Pradesh
98.	Kotwalia (Vitolia)	Gujaat, Karnataka, Maharashtra
99.	Koya (Gond)	Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra,
		Orissa
100.	Kucha Maria (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
101.	Kuchaki Maria (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
102.	Kodiya	Karnataka, Kerala, Tamilnadu
103.	Kuki	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Tripura
104.	Kukna (Kokna)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Dadra And Nagar
		Haveli
105.	Kulia	Andhra Pradesh
106.	Kulis	Orissa
107.	Kuki	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Tripura
108.	Kunbi	Gujarat
109.	Kuntei (Kuki)	Tripura
110.	Kurichchan	Kerala, Tamilnadu
111.	Kuruba	Karnataka
112.	Kurumbas	Karnataka, Kerala, Tamilnadu
113.	Kuttiyakondhs	Kerala, Tamilnadu
	(Kondhs)	
114.	Kuttiyakondhs	Andhra Pradesh
	(Kondhs)	

L

1.	Lahaula	Himachal Pradesh
2.	Laifang (Kuki)	Tripura
3.	Lakher	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
4.	Lalung	Assam
5.	Lamba (Jad)	Himachal Pradesh
6.	Lambadia (Sugalis)	Andhra Pradesh
7.	Lamgang	Manipur
8.	Langoli (Pardhi)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
9.	Lengthang (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
10.	Lentei (Kuki)	Tripura
11.	Lepcha	Sikkim, Tripura, West Bengal
12.	Lhangum (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
13.	Lhoujem (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
14.	Lingadhari Koya	Andhra Pradesh
	(Koya)	
15.	Lodha	Orissa (Shabar), West Bengal
16.	Lohara	Bihar, West Bengal
17.	Lohra (Lohara)	Bihar, West Bengal
18.	Lhouvun (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
19.	Lupheng (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
20	Lushai	Tripura
21.	Lyngngam Khasi	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram

L

1.	Media (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa
2	Mag	Tribpura
3	Magh	West Bengal
4.	Mahali	Orissa, West Bengal



5.	Maha Malasar	Karnataka, Kerala, Tamilnadu
6.		Bihar, West Bengal
7.		Madhya Pradesh
8.	V	Madhya Pradesh
9.	-	Kerala, Tamilnadu
10.		Kerala, Taminadu Kerala, Tamilnadu
11.		Kerala, Taminadu Kerala, Tamilnadu
12.		Karnataka
		Kerala, Tamilnadu
13.		Kerala, Taminadu Kerala, Tamilnadu, Karnataka
14. 15.	Malayali	Tamilnadu, Karnataka
16.	•	Kerala
17.	·	Kerala
18.		Karnataka, Tamilnadu
	•	Karnataka, Tammadu Karnataka
19.		
20.	Malis Sames	Andhra Pradesh
21.	Maliya Savaras (Savaras)	Andhra Pradesh
22.		Bihar, West Bengal
23.	Man	Assa, Meghalaya, Mizoram
24.	11	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
25.	Mangjel (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
26.	Mankidi	Orissa
27.	Mankirdia	Orissa
28.	Manna Dhora	Andhra Pradesh
29.		Kerala, Tamilnadu
30.		Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra
31.	` '	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
32.		Manipur
33.		Manipur
34.	Maratha	Karnataka
35.		Karnataka, Kerala
36.		Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
37.	` '	Manipur
38.	Mavchi (Gamit)	Karnataka
39.	Mru	West Bengal
40.		Maharashtra
41.	` '	Maharashtra
42.		Kerala, Tamilnadu
43.	Matya	Orissa
44.	Mavchi (Gamit)	Gujarat, Maharashtra
45.		Madhya Pradesh
46.	Mech	Assam, West Bengal
47.	Meda	Karnataka
48.	Melakudi (Koya)	Karnataka, (Kudiya) Kerala, (Kudiya) Tamilnadu
49.	Mewasi Bhil (Bhil)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
50.	Mikir	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland
51.		Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan
52.	Mirdhas	Orissa
53.	Miri	Assam
54.	Mishmi	Arunachal Pradesh
55.	Misao (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya
56.	Missao(Kuki)	Mizoram
57.	Mizel (Kuki)	Tripura
51.	prinzer (IXUKI)	TIPUIU



58.	Mizo	Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Meghalaya
59.	Moghya (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh Maharashtra
60.	Mogia	Madhya Pradesh Maharashtra
61.	Momba	Arunachal Pradesh
62.	Mon	Jammu & Kashmir
63.	Monghya (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
64.	Monsang	Manipur
65.	Mota Nayaka (Naikda)	Gujrat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
66.	Mouasi (Korku)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
67.	Moyon	Manipur
68.	Mudia (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
69.	Mudugar (Muthuvan)	Kerala, Tamilnadu
70.	Muduvan (Muthuvan)	Kerala, (Mudugar) Tamilnadu
71.	Mukha Dhora	Andhra Pradesh
72.	Munda	Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Tripura, West Bengal
73.	Munda Lohara	Orissa
	(Munda)	
74.	Munda Mahalis	Orissa
	(Munda)	
75.	Mundari	Orissa
76.	Muria (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh Maharashtra

N

1.	Naga	Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalya, Mizoram, Nagaland
2.	Nagarchi(Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
3.	Nagasia(Nagesia)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
4.	Nagasia	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, West Bengal
5.	Nagwanshi(Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
6.	Nahul(Korku)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharahtra
7.	Naik	Karnataka
8.	Naikda	Gujrat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Dadra & Nagar
	Naikua	Haveli, Goa, Daman

0

1.	Ojha(Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
2.	Omanatya	Orissa
3.	Onges	A. & N. Islands
4.	Oranga	Tripura
5.	Oraon	Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, West Bengal
6.	Oriya(Kotia)	Andhara Pradesh

P

1.	Padhar	Gujarat
2.	Padvi(Gagmit)	Gujarat, Karanataka, Maharashtra
3.	Paiko	Andhara Pradesh
4.	Paite(Kuki)	Manipur, Tripura
5.	Paitu	Tripura
6.	Palihal	Madhya Pradesh
	(Bharia Bhumia)	
7.	Palleyan	Kerala, Tamil Nadu
8.	Palliyan	Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu
9.	Palliyar	Kerala, Tamil Nadu

10.	Pando	Madhya Pradesh
	(Bharia Bhumia)	
11.	Pangwala	Himachal Pradesh
12.	Panika	Madhaya Pradesh
13.	Paniyan	Kerala, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu
14.	Pao	Madhya Pradesh
15.	Paradhi	Gujarat
16.	Parangiperja	Andhra Pradesh
17.	Pardhan	Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
18.	Pardhi	Gujrat, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
19.	Parenga	Orissa
20.	Parhaiya	Bihar, West Bengal
21.	Parja	Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
22.	Paroja	Orissa
23.	Patelia	Gujarat, (Bhil), Karnataka(Bhil), Madhya Pradesh(Bhil),
		Maharashtra, Rajasthan
24.	Pathan	Maharashtra
25.	Pathri(Pardhan)	Maharashtra
26.	Patharisaoti(Pradhan)	Madhya Pradesh
27.	Pawi	Assam, Meghalya, Mizoram
28.	Pawra(Bhil)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan
29.	Pentie	Orissa
30.	Phanspardhi(Pardhi)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
31.	Phansepardhi(Pardhi)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra
32.	Pnar(Khasi)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
33.	Pomla	Gujarat, Maharashtra
34.	Porja	Andhra Pradesh
35.	Potiya	Andhra Pradesh
36.	Purigpa	Jammu & Kashmir
37.	Purum	Manipur
38.	Putiya	Andhra Pradesh

R

1.	Raba	Meghalya
2.	Rabri	Gujarat
3.	Rabha	Assam , West Bengal
4.	Raj(Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtara
5.	Rajgond(Gond)	Andhara Pradesh, Gujarat, Karnataka
6.	Raji	Uttar Pradesh
7.	Rajah(Koya)	Andhara Pradesh
8.	Rajkoya(Koya)	Andhara Pradesh, Karnataka, Maharashtra
9.	Rajuar	Orissa
10.	Ralte	Manipur
11.	Rangchan	Tripura
12.	Rangkhol(Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
13.	Rangkhole(Kuki)	Tripura
14.	Rasha Koya(Koya)	Andhara Pradesh
15.	Rathawa	Gujrat, Karanatata, Maharashtra
16.	Rathia(Kawar)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
17.	Rava	Meghalya
18.	Rawa Bhil	Gurajat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
19.	Reddi Dhoras	Andhara Pradesh



20.	Rena(Rena)	Andhara Pradesh
21.	Riang	Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura, Mizoram
22.	Rona	Andhara Pradesh

S

		S
1.	Sahara(Saora)	Orissa
2.	Saharia(Sahariya)	Madhaya Pradseh
3.	Sahariya	Madhaya Pradesh(Saharia), Rajasthan
4.	Sairhem(Kuki)	Assam, Meghalya, Mizoram
5.	Sanarna(Kotia)	Andhara Pradesh
6.	Santal	Bihar, Orissa, Tripura, West Bengal
7.	Saonta	Madhya Pradesh
8.	Saora	Orissa
9.	Saroti(Pardhan)	Maharashtra
10.	Saunta(Saonta)	Madhya Pradesh
11.	Saur	Madhya Pradesh
12.	Saura(Saora)	Orissa
13.	Sauria Paharia	Bihar, West Bengal
14.	Savar	Bihar(Saora), Orissa, West Bengal
15.	Savaras	Andhara Pradesh
16.	Sawar	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra
17.	Sawara(Saware)	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra
18.	Seharia(Sahariya)	Madhaya Pradesh, Rajasthan
19.	Sehria(Sahariya)	Madhaya Pradesh,(Saharia) Rajasthan
20.	Selnam(Kuki)	Assam, Megahalya, Mizoram
21.	Sema	Manipur
22.	Sentinelese	A. & N. Islands
23.	Shabar	Orissa
24.	Sherdukpen	Arunachal Pradesh
25.	Sherpa	Sikkim, West Bengal
26.	Shikari(Pardhi)	Madhaya Pradesh, Maharashtra
27.	Shir	Jammu & Kashmir
28.	Sholaga	Karnataka, Tamil Nadu
29.	Shom Pens	A. & N. Islands
30.	Siddi	Gujarat
31.	Siddi(Nayaka)	Goa, Daman & Diu
32.	Sidhopaiko(Kotia)	Andhara Pradesh
33.	Simte	Manipur
34.	Singpho	Arunachal Pradesh
35.	Singson (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
36.	Sippi	Jammu & Kashmir
37.	Sitha Kandha (Khond)	Orissa
38.	Sitlhou	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
39.	Soligaru	Karnataka
40.	Sonjhari	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
41.	Son Katkari (Kathodi)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
42.	Sonkathodi (Kathodi)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
43.	Sonr	Madhya Pradesh
44.	Sonwal (Kachari)	Assam
45.	Sor (sahariya)	Madhya Pradesh
46.	Sosia (Sahariya)	Madhya Pradesh
47.	Sounti	Orissa
48.	Sugalis	Andhra Pradesh

49.	Suhte	Manipur
50.	Sukte (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
51.	Swangla	Himachal Pradesh
52.	Synten (Khasi)	Mizoram
53.	Synteng	(Khasi) Assam, (Khasi) Meghalaya, Mizoram
54	Syntheng	Assam

T

		1
1.	Tabo	A. & N. Islands
2.	Tadvi (Dhanka)	Gjujarat, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan
3.	Tadvi Bhil (Bhil)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan
4.	Takankar (Pardhi)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
5.	Takia (Pardhi)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
6.	Talavia (Dubla)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Goa, Daman & Diu
7.	Tangkhul	Manipur
8.	Tanwar (Kawar)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
9.	Tetaria (Dhanka)	Gujarat, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan
10.	Thado (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
11.	Thadou	Manipur
12.	Thakar (Thakur)	Maharashtra
13.	Thakur	Maharashtra
14.	Thangluya (Kuki)	Tripura
15.	Thangngeu (Kuki)	Assam, Mizoram, Meghalaya
16.	Tharu	Uttar Pradesh
17.	Tharua	Orissa
18.	Thatia (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
19.	Thoti	Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra
20.	Thotya (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
21.	Tibetan (Bhutia)	Sikkim, West Bengal
22.	Tikiria Kondhs	Andhra Pradesh
23.	Tippera (Tripura)	Tripura
24.	Toda	Karnataka, Tamilnadu
25.	Tokre Koli (Koli Dhor)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra
26.	Toto (Bhutia)	West Bengal
27.	Tripura	Tripura
28.	Tripuri (Tripura)	Tripura
29.	Tromopa	Sikkim

U

1.	Uchai	Tripura
2.	Uibuh	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
3.	Ulladan	Kerala
4.	Uraly	Kerala, Tamilnadu

V

I	1.	Vade Maria (Gond)	Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra
Ī	2.	Vaghri	Gujarat
Ī	3.	Vaiphei (Kuki)	Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram
Ī	4.	Vaiphui	Manipur
Ī	5.	Valmiki	Andhra Pradesh, Kamataka
Ī	6.	Valvi (Dhanka)	Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
Ī	7.	Varli	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Goa, Daman &
			Diu,Dadra & Nagar Haveli
Ī	8.	Vitolia	Karnataka, Maharashtra



9.	Vasava (Bhil)	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
10.	Vasave	Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Rajasthan
11.	Vitola	Gujarat
12.	Vitolia	Maharashtra

APPENDIX I(11)

(Para 12.7)

/COPY/

NO. 15014/3(S)/76-Estt.(B)
Government of India / Bharat Sarkar
Cabinet Secretariat/ Mantrimandal Sachivalaya
Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms
(Karmik Aur Prashasnik Sudhar Vibhag)

RESOLUTION

New Delhi. the 1 March .1977

The Government of India have decided that in supersession of earlier instructions regarding the Eligibility for appointment under the Government of India, the standard rule for recruitment will henceforth be modified as follows:-

A candidate for appointment to any Central Service or post must be -

- (a) a citizen of India, or
- (b) a subject of Nepal, or
- (c) a subject of Bhutan, or
- (d) a Tibetan refugee who came over to India before the Ist January, 1952, with the intention of permanently settling in India, or
- (e) a person of Indian origin who has migrated from Pakistan, Burma, Sri Lanka, East African countries of Kenya, Uganda, the United Republic of Tanzania. (formerly Tanganyika and Zanzidar),

Zambia, Malawi, Zaire, Ethiopia and Vietnam* with the intention of permanently settling in India.

Provided that a candidate belonging to categories (b),({c), (d) and (e) shall be a person in whose favour a Certificate of eligibility has been issued by the Government of India.

Provided further that candidates belonging to categories (b), (c) and (d) above will not be eligible for appointment to the Indian Foreign Service.

A candidates in whose case a certificate of eligibility is necessary may be admitted to an examination or interview conducted by the Union Public Service Commission or other recruiting authority but the offer of appointment may be given only after the necessary eligibility certificate has been issued to him by the Government of India.

Order: Ordered that a copy of this Resolution may be communicated to all State Government, all Ministries of Govt. Of India etc and also that the Resolution be pub-lished in the Gazette of India

(K.D Madan) JOINT SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA No. F.15014/3(s)/ 76 Estt. (B) New Delhi., the 1 March 1977

Copy to :-

- 1. All Ministries etc. of the Government of India.
- 2. All State Government /Union Territories.
- 3. All Sections of Department of personnel and Administrative Reforms and the Ministry of Home Affairs.
- 4. All attached/ subordinate offices of Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms/Union Public Service Commission/Supreme Court/Lok Sabha/Rajya Sabha Secretariats/President secretariat/ Vice- President secretariat /Comptroller and Auditor General, Directorate General of Posts and Telegraphs, Directorate General of Employment and Training, Central Vigilance Commission, New Delhi.

Sd/-(R.RAGHAVACHARI) DIRECTOR

^{*}Amended vide Resolution No.15011/1/78.Estt(B) dt. 19th June, 1978.

APPENDIX I (12)

{Para 12.8(a)}

COPY OF MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS OFFICE MEMORANDUM NO 14/12/67-Estt. (D) DATED 10^{TH} APRIL , 1968 ISSUED TO ALL THE MINISTRIES AND DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

SUBJECT: VACANCIES RESERVED FOR SCHEDULED CASTES/ SCHEDULED TRIDES/ EX-SERVICEMEN.

As Ministry of Finance etc. are aware certain percentage of vacancies filled by direct recruitment have been reserved for Scheduled Castes/ Scheduled Tribes vide Ministry of Home Affairs Resolution No. 42/21/49-NGS Dated the 13TH September, 1950. Some percentage of vacancies in Class III & IV posts filled by direct recruitment have also been reserved for Ex-servicemen, vide Ministry of Home Affairs O.M No 14/26/64-Estt(D) dated 4-07-1966. It has been brought to the notice of this Ministry that while notifying vacancies to the Employment Exchanges concerned the fact that a particular vacancy is reserved for Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes/Ex-Servicemen is sometimes not indicated in the requisition placed on the Employment exchange, with the result that candidates who are eligible for the reserved vacancy are not sponsored by the Exchange. It is requested that while notifying vacancies to the Employment Exchange, it should be clearly indicated in the requisition whether or not the vacancies are reserved for Scheduled Castes/ Scheduled Tribes/Ex-Servicemen. Even if a vacancy is unreserved, this should be specifically stated in the requisition. The above points may be brought to the notice of all the authorities concerned, who may also be instructed to intimate the results of submission made by the Employment Exchange to the Exchange within a period of one month. If any of the vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes/ Scheduled Tribes/Ex-Servicemen is not filled by a candidate of the respective category sponsored by the Employment Exchange, specific reasons therefor should be communicated to the Exchange.

APPENDIX I(13)

{Para 12.8.(C)}

REQUISITION FORM TO BE USED WHEN CALLING FOR APPLICANTS FROM THE EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE.

(Separate Form to be used for each type	e of	posts'	١
---	------	--------	---

1.	Name, address and Telephone No. (if any) of the Employer.		
2.	Name , designation & telephone No.(if any) of the indenting officers		
3.	Nature of vacancy: (a) Designation of the post(s) to be filled:		
	* For priority categories(applicable for Govt. only)	central For others	
	(i) Essential:		
	(ii) Desirable:		
	(d) Age limits, if any:(e) Whether women are eligible :		Yes/No
4.	Number of posts to be filled duration-wise	:	
	<u>Duration</u>	Number posts	
(a)	Permanent		
(b)	Temporary		
(i) Less than 3 months:ii) Between 3 months & one yeariii) Likely to be continued beyond one year.		

5. Whether there is any obligation or arrangement for giving preference to any category of persons such as Scheduled castes, Scheduled Tribes, Ex-Servicemen, Physically Handicapped & other Backward Classes persons in filling up the vacancies and, if so, the number of vacancies to be filled by such categories of persons-

CATEGORIES	NON-PRIORITY	PRIORITY
(a)Scheduled caste		
(b) Scheduled Tribe		
(c) Ex-Servicemen		
(d) Physically Handicapped		
(e) Other Backward Classes		
(f) Others		

6. Pay and allowances		
7. Place of work (Name of the to	own/	
village and district in which it		
is situated)		-
8. Probable date by which the vac	cancy	
will be filled		
9. Particulars regarding interview	1/	
test of applicants		_
(b) Time of interview/test:	any)	 - -
10. Any other relevant information	on:	
communal representation in the s the roaster maintained in accorda	demand the instructions / connected with the observices have been strictly followed with due rance with those orders (to be given only by all ents/Undertakings etc. on whom reservation of	regard to the
Dated:		
*Delete if not applicable	Signature of the Head	d of Office

FILLING UP OF VACANCIES BY PRIORITY/NON-PRIORITY CANDIDATES IN THE RATIO OF 50:50

Copy of Government of India, Cabinet Secretariat, Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms, Office Memorandum No.14/1/74-Estt.(D) dated 14 July, 1975

Subject: Filling up of direct recruitment vacancies by priority and Non-Priority candidates in the ratio of 50:50-instructions regarding.

The undersigned is directed to refer to the Ministry of Home Affairs (now Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms) Office Memorandum No. 71/300/54-CS (c), dated 28th May, 1955, according to which the Central Government vacancies notified to the Employment Exchanges are to be filled by candidates belonging to the priority categories and those belonging to non-priority categories, in the ratio of 50:50. For this purpose the appointing authorities should maintain a roster starting with a candidate of priority category and while intimating a vacancy, to the Employment Exchanges indicate clearly whether the vacancy should be filled by a priority or by nonpriority candidate. In cases where a number of vacancies has to be filled simultaneously by candidate belonging to both the categories, the appointing authority should indicate to the Employment Exchange concerned how many of the vacancies should be filled by candidates belonging to the priority categories and how may by those of non-prioty Since issue of the above instructions in the year 1955, reservations of category. vacancies for ex-servicemen including Disabled ex-servicemen have been made. accordance with the Rule 4 of the Ex-servicemen (Reservation of Vacancies in the Central Civil Services and posts, Class III and IV) Rules, 1971, ten percent of the vacancies in each of the categories of Class III posts and such post in each Class III Service and twenty percent of the vacancies in each of the categories of Class IV posts and of such post in each Class IV service including permanent vacancies filled initially on temporary basis and temporary vacancies which are likely to be made permanent and/or are likely to continue for three months and more to be filled by direct recruitment in any year, shall be reserved for being filled by ex-servicemen. It has also been provided that the percentage of reservation specified for ex-servicemen in a category of post shall be increased or decreased in any one recruitment year to the extent to which the total number of vacancies reserved for ex-servicemen, Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe (including the carry forward reservations for SC/ST) and for any other categories falls short of or in excess, as the case may be, of 50% of the vacancies in that category of post filled in that year.

It has been brought to the notice to this Department that, while a number of establishment under the Government of India, particularly those which came into existence after 1955, are not aware of the instructions of 28th may, 1955, referred to above, many have found it difficult to allocate vacancies to priority and non-Priority

categories against reserved and unreserved vacancies, in accordance with the instructions referred to in para I above. There also appears to be some doubt regarding allocation of posts reserved for SC/ST amongst Priority and non-Priority candidates. It is, therefore, clarified that in accordance with the position stated in para I above, the vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and backing of reserved vacancies, if any, should also be allocated to Priority and Non Priority categories in the ratio of 50:50 while all vacancies reserved for ex-servicemen would go to priority category; and thereafter, the remaining unreserved vacancies should be so allocated among priority and non priority that the total number of vacancies in the priority categories does not exceed 50% of the total number of vacancies in the year, (i.e. the overall ratio of priority and non-priority should be 50:50). The above position will be clear from the illustration given below:-

(If there are 100 vacancies in Class IV posts in a given year, then out of them approximately 25 vacancies will have to be reserved for SC/ST and 20 vacancies will be reserved for ex-servicemen. 5 vacancies may be utilised for filling up the carried forward vacancies for SC/ST if needed). The division between priority and non-priority categories will be as under:-

Number of posts (Class IV) –100	Priority	Non-Priority
1. Reservation for SCs and STs	12.5	12.5
2. Backlog or increase or decrease of vacancies in accordance with Rule 4 (i.e. carried forward vacancies for SC/ST in the instant cases)	12.5	2.5
3. Reserved for Ex-Servicemen	20	••
4. Un-reserved	15	35
Total	50	50

The upto-date list of categories to whom various priorities have been allowed for the purpose of employment through Employment Exchanges/DGE&T (Special Cell), which was circulated vide this Department's (O.M- No. 14/21/71-Estt(D), dated 25-12-1971) is also enclosed for ready reference.

The Ministry of Finance etc. are requested to bring these orders to the notice of all concerned for information and necessary action.

Sd/-(SHIV KUMAR VARMA) Under Secretary to the Government of India.

To

All Ministries/Departments etc. of Government of India. Estt. (c), Estt. (SCT) Section

APPENDIX 1 (15)

Para 12.18(a)

SAMPLE COPY OF APPLICATION FORM FOR APPLYING AGAINST THE VACANCIES ADVERTISED BY ADVERTISEMENT OF CEE, DGE&T, NEW DELHI

Format of Application Form

T	
1. Advertisement No.	
2. Serial No. of the post	
3. Post applied for	
4. Name of the Employment Exchange with	
Registration No.	
5. NCO No.	
6. Name (Mr./Mrs./Miss) (in Block Letters)	
7. Father's name	
8. Complete Address(including Pin-code, Tel. No. etc)	
9. Nationality	
10. Whether SC/ST/OBC	
11. Whether Person with Disability (Yes/No)	
12. Whether Ex-Servicemen (Yes/No.)	
13. Whether belongs to any priority category	
14. Date of Birth (Christian Era)	
15. Languages known	
16. Academic/Technical/Professional Qualifications	
(Starting from Matriculation or equivalent Examination)	
(a) Examination(s) passed (b) Div. and % of marks (c)	
Board/University (d) year of passing (e) Subjects taken.	
17. Experience (a) Name of the Employer (b) Designation of the	
post held (c) Pay Scale (d) Nature of duties (c)	
Period of Employment (from – to) (f) Last Pay	
drawn.	
18. Are you prepared to be posted anywhere in India	
(Yes/No)	
19. Any additional information regarding (i)	
Qualifications (ii) Training (iii) Experience (iv)	
Research (v) Publication	
20. Extra Curricular activities.	

I solemnly declare that the statement made by me in this form are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date:	(Signature of the Candidate)
Place ·	

SPECIAMEN COPY OF THE FORM TO BE USED FOR SUBMISSION OF APPLICANTS AGAINST VACANCIES IN THE DEFENCE SERVICES

Teleg	raphic Address			Exchange				
Telep	hone No			Dated				
Dear	Sir,							
		nts whose particula	_	_				
enter		selection in Col. 6						
					Yours faith	nfully,		
					Employme	ent Officer		
Sl. No	Name of applicant	Registration No.	Trade Index No	Whether ex- serviceman or not	Whether selected or not (for completion by R.O./A.R.O.)	Remarks		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
The d	uplicate copy of	the list is returned	herewith, duly c	ompleted, for yo	our information.			
				gnature R.O./A.				
То								
		Exchar	ige					

LIST OF RED INK ENTRIES ON EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE RECORDS

1. ON INDEX CARDS

- (a) The occupation for which an applicant is in the view of Employment Officer, best qualified but for which he does not wish to be considered. (para 7.12)
- (b) The endorsement "Government Employment only" at the left hand corner. (Para 7.16)
- (c) The name of the Employment Exchange from where the registration is transferred and date of registration at that Exchange, at the top, in case of transfer of registration from other Exchanges.(Para 7.26)
- (d) An entry 'P.T.' on the top when an applicant expresses his willingness to be considered for part-time jobs at the time of registration. (Para 12.33(b))
- (e) Serial number of X-63A in the margin against Item 1 of Secondary Index Card of P & E Standard applicants registered at the local Employment Exchanges. (Para 11.2)

2. ON ORDER CARDS

Submission entries in respect of submission from other Employment Exchanges (Para 13.13)

3. ON IDENTITY CARDS

The name of Employment Exchange from where registration is transferred and date of registration at that Exchange, in case of transfer of registration from other Exchanges. (Para 7.26)

4. ON RECORD OF REGISTRATION (X-63)

- (a) The date(Para 7.20)
- (b) The name of Employment Exchange from where the registration is transferred and the date of registration, in case of transfer of registration from other Exchanges, in the 'Remarks' column. (Para 7.26)

5. ON VACANCY ORDER REGISTER (X-64)

- (a) The date. (Para 8.23)
- (b) Vacancies notified by Act Establishments against which employees have indicated that no submission action is required by the Exchanges.



(Para 1.14)

COMPOSITION OF THE STATE COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYMENT AND ITS FUNCTIONS ETC.

All State Governments were requested to set up Employment Advisory Committees vide Ministry of Labour and Employment (D.G.E.&T.) letter No. RCO-36, dated 10th January, 1957,. It was also suggested that these Committees be called by State Committees on Employment. Many States have already set up these Committees and they are in operation.

The actual composition of State Committees on Employment and the objects and functions of these committees will be decided by individual State Governments. However, a brief outline of the objects, functions, Composition etc of these Committees is given below.

1. Object

The object of the State Committee on Employment is to advise the State Government on problems relating to employment, creation of employment opportunities and the working of National Employment Service.

2. Functions

- To review employment information and to assess employment and unemployment trends, urban and rural and suggest measures for expanding employment opportunities;
- To advise on the development of the National Employment Service.
- To advise on deployment of personnel retrenched on the completion of development projects;
- To consider special programmes relating to educated unemployed;
- To advise on the development of VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE and Employment Counselling at Employment Exchanges; and
- To assess the requirements of trained craftsmen and advise the State Council for Training in Vocational Trades.

3. Composition

The Committee may be composed of the following:

- 1. The Minister in charge of Labour & Employment Department (Chairman) 1
- 2. Representatives of all the Districts in the State(District Employment Officers)
- 3. Members of State Legislature

- 4. Economists
- 5. Representative of the Khadi & Village Industries Commission/Board.
- 6. A representative of the Small Scale Industries Board
- 7. Representatives of Employers
- 9. The Director of Employment in the State(Secretary).....
- 10. Representatives of the State Departments/ State Planning Department.
- 11. Representative from Women Organizations.

4. Term of Office of Members

The term of office of members of the Committee may be for three years.

5. Sub-Committees

The Committee may be empowered to set up sub-committees as required, for assisting it in the discharge of its functions.

DISTRICT COMMITTEES ON EMPLOYMENT

Tripartite Advisory Committees are expected to function at District levels attached to the Employment Exchange in the District.

The District Employment Committees should be geared up to tackle local employment and unemployment problems. The report on a pilot study undertaken in Shahjahanpur to assess the employment possibilities of district development programmes also contains a recommendation on similar lines. The following is an extract from para 18 of that report:

"It was agreed in discussion in Shahjahanpur that in each district there should be a small district employment committee with the Collector as Chairman and District Employment Officer as Secretary so that the employment potential of various development programmes, both public and private, could be pursued more systematically from month to month. In this way, with the need to increase employment as a driving force, local programmes could be oriented towards production and employment to a much greater extent than is done at present."

In view of the above recommendations, all State Governments were requested to set up District Committees on Employment. It was also requested that steps may now be taken to bring the functions of the District Employment Advisory Committees also in line with those of State Committee on Employment. These committees be charged with the responsibility of developing the employment potential of the district, in addition to its usual function relating to matters connected with the Employment Service. The actual composition of District Committees on Employment in a State as also their functions etc. will be decided by the State Government concerned.



APPENDIX I (19)

{Para 16.14}

SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF CAREER PAMPHLETS

- Priced copies of Career publications are available for sale with agencies authorised to sell Government of India publications. Copies should be held in stock at Exchange and also sold to those requiring them. * The publications should not be sent to the purchasers by V.P.P nor should the price be accepted in the form of postage stamps. A notice covering these points should also be displayed along with the pamphlets on the Notice- Board. Copies for sale at Exchanges should be obtained from the Manager of Publications, Publication Branch Civil Lines, Delhi -110054.
- 2. Employment Officers should observe the following instructions carefully for the maintenance of the sale accounts of the priced publications:
 - i. Copies of publications will be issued to Employment Exchange on a sale and return basis i.e the sale proceeds will be credited after realisation of the amount from purchasers. For prompt supply all demands for the supply of priced publications addresses to the Manager of Publications should invariably be marked 'Supply on Sale and return'.
 - ii. The manager will send such publications under Sale and Return Voucher, two copies of which (original and duplicate) will be sent along with the supply or separately. The original copy should be retained by the Employment Exchange and the duplicate copy should be returned immediately to the Manager of publications, duly accepted.
 - iii. Immediately after the close of each financial year Employment Exchange should furnish the annual sale and return accounts in the prescribed form (P.B 68) to the Manager who has been requested to send copies of the form to each Employment Exchange. Employment Officers should request the Manager for the supply of copies of the form if these have not been received earlier. Publications supplied by the Manager on sale and return vouchers should alone be included in the annual sale and accounts return.
 - iv. The sale proceeds should be entered on the Cash Register. Such sale proceeds will be credited in Government Accounts through a bank draft obtainable from authorised banks for the amount below Rs. 50/- at par in favour of the Controller of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi 110054 to account for the sale proceeds in the "Sale and Return Accounts' Instruction have been issued by the Reserve Bank of India Bombay for issue of Bank Draft for amount below Rs. 50/- at par vide their letter GA No. 651/63-76/77 dated 17th September 1976. While applying to the draft, Employment Officer should furnish a certificate to the effect that the draft has been applied for by or in favour of Pay and Accounts Officer under the Scheme of Departmentalisation of Accounts. Any amount may be deposited in any Government Treasury under proper head of account and the original challans granted by the Treasury should be forwarded in original to the Manager of Publications for submission to Audit.
 - (v) No discount is to be allowed on the sale price of the publications except in the case of sales to Government Department in which case 25 percent discount is admissible provided a certificate of purchase by the Government Department concerned is obtained from the indentor and forwarded to the Manager along with the annual sales accounts.
 - (vi) The actual stock balance of publication should be physically verified with the balance shown on the statement and a certificate to this effect should be sent to the Manager along with the annual sale account. On receipt of priced copies, Employment Officers should ensure that stocks are duly

checked and entered in the sales account stock register, which should be maintained under the following heads:-

Stock- cum- sale Register of career pamphlet

Date	Stock in hand	Fresh receipts	Progressive total	Initials of the officer incharge	Date	No. of Pamphlets sold	No. of pamphlets in hand	Amount realised	Initials of the Officer incharge
									J

Physical verification of the stock in hand should be conducted at monthly intervals to ensure that sufficient number of copies of each pamphlets are available.

In order to assess the need for reprinting Career pamphlets and to plan the issue of fresh ones it is necessary that the Directorate General of Employment and Training should have periodical reports and returns regarding the progress of distribution and sale of these publications. Employment Officers are required furnish yearly information.

Copy of letter No. GA No. 651/63-76/77 dated 17th September, 1976 from Asstt. Chief Accountant Reserve Bank of India, Central Office Department of Accounts and Expenditure, Mumbai-400001 addressed to the Manager, RBI, Deposit Accounts Department, New Delhi and a copy endorsed to the concerned officers.

Issue of Bank Draft at par on Government Account-Raising the limit of

Please refer to your letter No. DAM –369 Pmt. Instruction/75-76 dated 16th July 1976 on the above subject.

- 2. Under the scheme of Departmentalisation of accounts in respect of the Ministries/ Departments of the Central Government it has been provided *inter alia* that all outstation payments on account of the Ministry/ Department will be made by the Pay and Accounts Officers of such Ministry/ Department by means of drafts. The Scheme has already been introduced in the remaining Central Ministries/ Departments on the Ist, October, 1976. To enable all the Pay and Accounts Officers established under the scheme to make outstation payments of amounts less that Rs. 50/- by means of drafts, it has been decided that the minimum limit of RS. 50/- for issue of drafts at par will not apply in such cases also when the draft is applied by or in favour of the Pay and Accounts Officers.
- 3. The accounting procedure containing the details of the various Pay and Accounts Officers attached to each Ministry/ Department and their different designations have been/ are being furnished to you. It is therefore not considered necessary to compile a separate list of all the Pay and Accounts Officers. To avoid confusion, however, if on, receipt an applicants for issue, of draft below Rs.50/- at par it is found that the designation of the applicants or the payee as the case may be is other than the Pay and Accounts Officers. You may request the applicants to furnish a certificate to the effect that the draft has been applied for by or in favour of Pay and Accounts Officers under the Scheme of Departmentalisation of accounts.

BOOK RECORD OF INTERNAL INSPECTIONS

Exchange	Section

Serial	Weakness revealed by the	Observations	Remedial and follow-up
No.	inspection		action
1	2	3	4

MAJOR ITEMS OF WORKING OF THE EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES TO BE INSPECTED DURING GENERAL INSPECTION

- I. Jurisdiction- Give information about the jurisdictional area of the Exchange- periodicity of previous inspection- date of last inspection.
- II. Statistical Appreciation- Analyse, compare and interpret statistics relating to important items of work performed during the period of six months preceding the inspection, the corresponding period of the preceding year, and the figures for the month prior to inspection. It would be helpful if, for this purpose statistics are collected in the proforma shown below:-

Serial No.	Items of work	Monthly average for six months preceding the inspection	Monthly average for six months corresponding period of the preceding year	Figures for the month prior to inspection
1	2	3	4	5
1	Registrations			
2	Placings			
3	Vacancies notified			
4	Vacancies filled			
5	Submission made			
6	Vacancies outstanding			
7	Vacancies cancelled			
8	Employers using the Exchange Government:- (a) State (b) Central Private			

Collect and study statistics in respect o the Sub-Offices (if any) functioning under the Exchange.

- III. Premises- Comment on location of the Exchange and the suitability of the building whether available space is utilized to the best advantage, whether the standard of cleanliness and provision for amenities are satisfactory.
- IV. General Organisation, Reception of Applicants/Employers etc. Include here observations on the location of the Enquiry Counter- suitability of the Enquiry Clerk- seating arrangements-flow of candidates-treatment accorded to public-display of vacancies-rules regarding priorities and other material recommended for display-location of Live Register and its accessibility to Employment officer-directional notices. Examine organization of work at the Exchange and comment as to whether it is conducive to adequate supervision by the Employment Officer. Are all items of work adequately supervised by the Employment Officer with a view to preventing favoritism and corruption creeping in?
- V. Staffing Examine adequacy of staff in relation to quantum of work. Comment on distribution of duties, whether it is efficient and equitable-intelligent understanding of duties and responsibilities by members of staff rotation of duties.

VI. Registration, placement and Related Functions Registration Work-General - Examine and comment on arrangements for registration and for interviews – proper completion of various items on X-I with particular reference to items relating to special qualification, mobility, minimum salary acceptable, educational and technical qualifications and pervious occupational record-use of X.I-A-allocation of recommended occupations-entry of suitable alternative occupation-See whether educational and technical qualifications as also claims of previous experience are checked on documentary evidence-are competency certificates check in respect of appropriate categories-recording date of birth and checking the same on documentary evidence-is industrial classification of applicants done correctly using the codes given in the Abridged industrial Classification List –are officers and staff fully familiar with the standard and Abridged Industrial Classifications Lists and their uses-is occupational classification of applicants done properly. What is the evidence of postal registration and is it being attended to promptly and efficiently-are factual details brought up to date in cases of re-registration-are important items completed by the officer-if not, is there sufficient justification for not doing so-are index Cards scrutinized and initialed by Employment Officer.

Is the system of self-registration followed, and if so, is it organized on proper lines?

Are unskilled workers being registered following the simplified procedure that has been recommended?

Is there equipment for measuring physical standards-what use is made of technical equipment, if any? Are there any arrangements or trade testing of typists, stenographers and other types of applicants? What other arrangements could or should be made. Are Trade Testing questions are being used?

Are all persons seeking registration on any day registered on the same day? Have any arrangement been made to cope with registration during rush periods?

Live Register- Check filing of Index Cards- preparation and maintenance of Alternative Occupation Lists-Examine and comment on use of Identification Tab., Cards Separators and Dummy Cards, Are special categories of applicants (Such as Scheduled Castes/Tribes, discharged Government employees;; employed persons, etc.) being properly registered observing the special features in regard to their registration. Have proper endorsements been made on top of X-I in respect of appropriate categories including 'freshers' and 'untrained' applicants-lapsing of cards-response to X-43 use of X-78-Secondary Registration of appropriate categories. Examine whether applicants accepting short-term vacancies (three months or less) are allowed to retain their original seniority. Are applicants whose registration is transferred from other Exchanges allowed their original seniority according to rules.

Renewal of Registration- Examine arrangements for renewal – if renewal at counter is allowed, examine records maintained by the enquiry clerk and the promptness with which entries are made on X-1 – recording of Renewal dates on X-1 and X-10-Examine postal renewals.

Record of Registration-Examine prompt recording of entries lapsing etc. check whether on reregistration new Registration Nos. are recorded against the old Nos.

Dead Registers:- Check up on the prompt transference of Index Cards from Live Register and seewhether the lapsed and placed cards filed separately in the Month's Section-are wages recorded on Index Cards in respect of 'Placed applicants'- have results of submissions and reasons for transfer to Dead Register be recorded properly- do all cards bear the initials of Employment Officer or the member of the Exchange staff who have been authorized (with the sanction of the S.D.) in this behalf- comment on maintenance of 12 month's Section of the Dead Register and destruction of old Index Cards.

VII. Vacancy and Submission Work- *Organisation*- Are notified vacancies scrutinized by Employment Officer-are prompt steps taken- to gather missing details, if any, from the employer and has an attempt been made to modify the hiring conditions when it is clear that they are too stringent is

acknowledgement of receipt made promptly-are vacancies for women and those for which cash deposits are required, handled carefully-are vacancies carrying substandard wages and which requires preferential treatment for a Group of applicants dealt with according to instructions-Are vacancies advertised by Public Service Commissions and Railways, etc. exhibited properly.

Inspect and comment on methods of preliminary selection of applicants, submissions of priority categories-quality of submission in general and the care and promptness with which vacancies are handled in general. Are Classified advertisements appearing in the press carefully pursued and action, as prescribed taken against suitable advertised vacancies.

Live Order Register- Examine location of Live Order Register and it's accessibility to Employment officer-check filing of Order Cards and filing of correspondence and cross referencing-is documentation done neatly and correctly- see that complete information in regard to vacancies have been recorded in every case- check to see whether industrial and occupational codes have been correctly entered on Order Cards- scrutinize submissions to see whether the most suitable applicants according to merit and period of registration have been submitted in relevant cases- have Alternative Occupation Lists been consulted- are submissions made properly- scrutinise X-2A -what is the incidence of postal submission-check use of X-42-is X-83 used only or the purposes for which it is intended –are Registration Nos. recorded on X-2A, by the officer himself (except for unskilled)when call letters are issued-note whether incidence of spot submission is high-is the plan for selection and submission recorded on Order Card:-comment on the proportion of submissions to the number of vacancies-check to see that there is no evidence of favoritism or partiality and that all submissions are made in a fair, impartial and equitable manner-are nominees of employers submitted without justification-check use of X-47-Comment on time taken to fill vacancies and in giving them circulation in appropriate cases-examine follow-up action taken on submissions-scrutinise proofs of placings and report doubtful cases-in respect of Govt. vacancies. Are non-availability certificates issued in form X-49 in relevant cases promptly-comment on cancellation of vacancies and their proportion to the number of vacancies notified-examine handling of special types of vacancies.

Has Vigilance Committee (Committee to examine fairness of submissions) been set up- comment on the equency of its meetings and the findings of the Committee.

Vacancy Order Register-check methods of filing Dead Order Cards-see whether Order Cards are transferred to Dead Order Register promptly-check completion of entries against record of submissions-examine reasons for transfer of Live Order Cards-comment on the proper maintenance of the Twelve Months Section of the Dead Order Register and on the destruction of Order cards.

VIII. Vacancy and Labour Clearing Work- Examine whether prompt circulation action is taken in respect of appropriate types of vacancies- is notification of amendment/filling/cancellation of vacancies made promptly examine and comment on the scrutiny and maintenance of vacancy lists-check degree of promptness in identifications and submission of applicants against circulated vacancies-see whether entries in red ink are made in respect of submissions received from other areas- check follow-up action and maintenance of X-64 in respect of I.O.D. Order Cards.

WORKING OF EMI, VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE AND OTHER PLAN PROGRAMMES

IX. Collection and Use of Employment Market Information- *Organisation of E.M.I. Unit* –Check up that the E.M.I. unit is working as an integral part of the Exchanges keeping close contact with the registration, vacancy and other sections of the Exchange.

Employers' Register- Examine that the register in the public sector is complete and up-to-date-test check with reference to the local treasury office, also check up the appropriateness of the level for which cards have been prepared e.g., Central Excise, Railways, Income Tax, etc. and also the Industrial Classification Codes given to the E.M.I. Cards. Similarly examine the register in the private sector if work has already commenced in that sector. Test check with reference to street survey, examine arrangements made to bring the register up-to-date.



Issue of E.M. forms and follow-up-See that adequate arrangements are made to issue form in time and that forms are issued after making necessary entries-check up that follow-up action is adequate to ensure good response. Also examine the method of follow-up.

Action on returns received at Exchange-Examine that prompt and correct action is taken on the returns received from employers according to instructions given in the E.M.I. Manual. Check up arrangements with regard to action of Vacancies revealed by the returns. See that the statements prescribed by the S.E.M.I. Unit are properly compiled before dispatching the returns to the S.E.M.I. Unit.

Preparation of Employment Market Reports-Examine the arrangements made to compile the running records required to facilitate the preparation of the Employment Market Reports. Also Examine the way in which Exchange Statistics have been analysed for purpose of the report. Check up if the contents of the report are the same as those prescribed in the E.M.I. Manual. Also check up the Employment coverage under the E.M.I. Programme to see that a meaningful analysis can be made on the basis of the returns received.

Local Studies and use of E.M.I- Examine the actual use to which the programme has been put to, both internally within the Exchange and externally from the point of view of local planning. Consult District Planning Office, Vocational Guidance Bureau, Local Educational and Training authorities, etc. to evaluate the use of the programme with reference to their requirements.

- X. Youth Employment Service/Employment Counselling- These are rendered through the Vocational Guidance Unit of the Exchange. If such a unit has been set up at the Exchange check up whether the talks and discussions conducted in the Group Guidance programme adequately cover:
- (a) Invitation to group guidance individual guidance, individual information, use of career information group etc.; (b) Availability of career pamphlets; (c) Importance of Vocational Planning; d) Explanation of employment market; (e) Situation as reflected by registration and vacancy position at the Exchanges; (f) Description of training courses, entry jobs, apprenticeships, scholarship and stipendiary aid etc. See whether the manner of conducting the talks and discussions are informal and friendly, the language easily understood and whether the applicants are encouraged participation to the extent possible-check up whether reports of the applicants who attend the group guidance talks are maintained.

In regard to individual information see whether informational enquiries by applicants are properly attended to- if attended to by a clerk of the Unit, he should have been properly trained for the purpose-whether numerical record of such enquiries are maintained.

In respect of individual guidance, see whether other officers of the exchange are encouraged to refer cases for individual guidance that necessary changes are made on the X-I cards concerned, wherever necessary is there adequate privacy for conducting individual guidance, is the confidential nature of the G-I cards maintained. See whether the VG Unit is associated with placement activities of the Exchange, particularly in the matter of admission to training centres.

Occupational Information-Is Occupational Information properly collected and filled- is the Career Information Room properly maintained.

Integration with other sections of the Exchange-is the A.E.O./Asstt . Counsellor . up-to-date with registration figures and vacancies received at the Exchange-has the A.E.O./Asstt Counsellor access to E.M.I. data.

Activities outside the Exchange- is there adequate collaboration with the State Educational and Vocational Guidance Bureau-has the A.E.O. taken steps for the proper distribution and utilisation of career

pamphlets in schools in the area of the Exchange-does the A.E.O. visit a few schools every month with the purpose of giving talks etc.

- XI. Career pamphlets-Are Career Pamphlets properly displayed-are copies provided at the waiting room / Career Information Room-are there official arrangements for the regular sale and distribution of the Pamphlets.
- XII. Employer Relations-Contacts with employers- Comment on whether Employment Officers are carrying out planned visits to employers as also on contacts with local organisation of employers-is a record of contact properly maintained.

Check up and see whether contacts are made with associations of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and/Anglo-Indians as also with local organisations of women-are these organisations used to obtain suitable candidate in case there is a dearth on the live Register for submission against notified demands.

- XIII. Publicity During convassing visits to employers etc. efforts are made to give effective publicity. Is a list of prominent person resident in the to visit the Employment Exchange maintained-Is good relationship maintained with the local press.
- XIV. Graphs, Charts and Posters- Are representative and up-to-date graphs and charts showing the volume of work done in successive months maintained in the Employment Officers' room-inspect posters, hoardings, notice boards, directional arrows etc. and comment on their condition and on whether notices on notice boards are maintained up-to-date.
- XV. Working of the District/Sub-Regional Committee on Employment and Participation in Activities/with Planning and the Promotion of Employment Opportunities.

Study of the local employment market-Are data connected with the size and nature of local population characteristics and the labour force, sources and pattern of employment, nature and extent of unemployment, supply and demand for trained personnel, shortage and surpluses of manpower etc. collected and studied on a continuing basis? In addition, is information collected and compiled regarding the pattern of industry, un-utilised natural resources and other economic assets? The object should be to provide a picture of the local economy as a background for an appreciation of the manpower situation and the generation of additional employment openings.

XVI. Committee on Employment – Comment on whether the local committee on employment has been constituted and if so whether it is generally on the pattern of the Central Committee on Employment, as recommended from the Central Headquarters-comment on the frequency of meetings, attendance of members, quality of the agenda, and follow-up of recommendations/resolutions-see whether the committee on employment is functioning as an appropriate body to consider questions relating to promotion of employment opportunities at the local level.

XVII. Handbook on Industry and Manpower-See whether a handbook under appropriate headings on industry and manpower has been prepared and maintained and also whether the factual information contained in the handbook being brought up-to-date periodically. See also whether an industry cumemployment map of the District/Area is maintained at the Exchange?

OTHER ITEMS

XVIII. Reports and Returns-Check on the correct maintenance of the various running records-examine the methods and arrangements made for compilation of statistical returns accurately-are returns and reports rendered promptly-check on the style and quality of narrative Reports.

- XIX. Internal Inspections and Staff Training- Report on the quality of internal inspections and their frequency-examine the records connected with internal inspections and weekly test checks-check whether copies of the Manual and other instructions are maintained up-to-date in the office and by the officers-examine the methods adopted for staff training and the frequency and quality of staff training sessions-check the degree of knowledge that the staff has about Exchange policies and procedures..
- XX. Actions taken on observation made during previous Inspections-Scrutinise compliance reports and verify actual compliance-examine and discuss with the E.O. reasons for non-compliance, on certain items, if any.
- XXI. Other Points of Interest-Include here comments on any other points which come to notice during the course of inspections e.g. enterprises and experiments on the part of officers and staff for increasing the overall efficiency of service rendered; useful studies and surveys conducted etc.
- XXII. General Assessment of Work Give briefly the general assessment of the various items of work of the Employment Exchange as shown below:

Item of work	Assessment
	(Good/Average/Poor)
Registration work	
Vacancy and submission work etc.	

APPENDIX 1 (22)

{Para 17.8(b)}

	Employment Exchange
Comments by Inspecting Officer	Observations by E.O.
	Comments by Inspecting

STATISTICAL RETURNS

1.	E.S.1.1 (Monthly)	Registrations, Placements, Submissions, Live Register,
		Vacancies Notified, etc.
2.	E.S.1.2 (Annual)	Vacancies notified, filled, cancelled, outstanding and
		number on Live Register by NCO in respect of Total
		Women, SC/ST/and OBC.
3.	E.S.1.3 (Annual)	Vacancies notified, filled, cancelled and outstanding by
		sectors.
4.	E.S.1.4 (Annual)	Number of Applicants on Live Register by age, sex and
		educational levels.
5.	E.S.1.6 (Annual)	Vacancies reported by establishments, as unfilled due to
		shortage of suitable applicants with reasons therefor.
6.	E.S.2.1 (Half	Educated applicants (All categories) Women SC/ST and
	Yearly)	OBC registered, placement and on L.R. by educational
		level.
7.	E.S.2.2(Annual)	Trade-wise distribution of Ex-ITI trainees and full term
		apprentices on Live Register and placed by NCO.
8.	E.S.2.3 (Half	Return showing the work done by the employment
	Yearly)	exchange in respect of minority communities during half
		year ended.
9.	E.S.2.4 (Half	Work done in respect of Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe
	Yearly)	and OBC applicants
10.	E.S. 2.5(Half	Work done in respect of disabled (Physically Handicapped)
	Yearly)	applicants
11.	E.S. 2.6((Annual)	Work done in respect of displaced persons(migrants from
		East Pakistan and repatriates from Burma and Sri Lanka).
12.	E.S.2.7(Half-	Promotion of self-employment in Rural & Urban areas.
	Yearly)	
13.	E.S.3	VG Information by categories of applicants.
14.	C.P1 (Quarterly)	Return for furnishing information regarding vacancies
		notified for bulletin on Job Opportunities in India.

Time- Schedule of Returns

Periodicity of Returns	Due date for despatch
Monthly	3 rd working day of the following month
Quarterly	10 th working day of month following the quarter
Half-Yearly	10 th working day of month following the half-year
Annual	10 th working day of month following the year

NESM VOLUME-II PART II

The Collection of Employment Market Information

(Appendixes- Forms, Tables, Copies of Orders etc.)

APPENDIX II (I)

{Para 2.25 (ii)}

LOCALITY- WISE RECORD OF STREET SURVEYS

Distr	ict		10	wn- Village						
Local	lity									
I.	GENERAL	PARTICULARS	S:							
i. I	Name of Surveyors	S		1						
(t	wo should be depu	ated for a locality)		2						
ii. I	Name of Officer, c	conducting sample of	check							
iii	Date of commenc	ement of survey wo	rk in the loc	ality						
iv. (a) Target date for	completing the wor	rk							
(b) Date on which	completed								
		ents already identifi ocality by available								
vi. A	Additional number	identified by street	surveys							
II.	SURVEY R	ECORD								
	I	LIST OF NEW E	ESTABLIS	SHMENT	S IDENTIFI	ED				
Sl. No	Name & Address of establishment	Name of person responsible for rendition of returns	Tel No. If any	Sector Public/ Private	Major & Minor Indl. Activity	Approxi- mate No, of employees	Remarks.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
ACT	ION TAKEN		(Indicate wh	 ether employer	's cards have h	peen raised)			
						Signature o				
							Checked by			
						Signature o	of local EO			

LIST OF RUNNING RECORDS TO BE MAINTAINED AT EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE REGARDING ER-I RETURNS

Private Sector

1.	Response

(a) The progress of receipt of returns-this will indicate the number of returns received by the due date and by subsequent dates.

(b)	Respons	se by size	of establ	1shments	3.						
Date		No. of employees									
	1-9	10-2	24 25	5-49	50-99	100-249	250-4	99 500	-999	1000	Total
										and	
										above	
(c)	Respons	se by Indu	ıstry divi	sion							
Date	Divn	0	1	2 &3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Total

2.	Shortage occupations
----	----------------------

Date	Industry	Name of	Occupational	Description	No. of	Remarks
	code No.	Estt.	Code No.	of	vacancies	
				Occupation	remaining	
					unfilled due	
					to shortage	

3. Running record showing reasons for significant changes in level of employment

Date	Date Industrial Name & address of establishment with Tel. Number		No. of employees	5	Reasons for
		Previous quarter	Current quarter	variations in Labour Force.	

Public Sector

1. Response by Type of Establishments

Date	CG	SG	QG	LB	Total
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.

2. Shortage Occupations

Date	Industry	Name of Estt.	NCO	Description	No. of	Remarks
	Code No.		No.	of	vacancies	
				Occupation	remaining	
					unfilled due	
					to shortage	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.

3. Running record showing reasons for significant changes in level of employment

Date	NIC Code	Name & address of establishment with Tel. No.	No. of Employees Pre Qtr. Current Qr.		Reasons for variations in Labour Force
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.

`APPENDIX-II(3)

(Para 3.22)

COMPILATION SHEET FOR SIMULTANEOUS TABULATION OF ER-I RETURNS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED______Public Sector/CG/SG/QG(Central)/QG(State)/Local bodies/ Private Sector (Act)/Private Sector (Non-Act)

Date on which	NIC code No. at 3 digit level & serial	No. of Estts.	No. of Estts.	Employment							Reasons for significant		
ER-I received	No. of the estt. as entered in the Employers' Register	address ed	responded	Previous Quarter			Current Quarter			Change over the previous quarter			variations in employment
				Men Women Total		Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Count													
Grand Total (All Divisio													
ns)													

^{*}Delete whichever is not applicable.

^{**}The NIC Code Nos. and sl. Nos. of establishments will be entered before the enquiry is launched.

STATEMENTS TO BE SENT BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE TO SEMI UNIT/D.G.E.&T.(EMI Unit)

1.0 Statement showing by industries (3 digit level) changes in employment in the public sector (total)

N.I.Cl. Code No.	No. of establi	shments	Estimated En	nployment in			Change in Employment		Estimated employment	Reasons for significant	Remarks
(3 digit level)	Addressed	Responded	Previous Qr. Total	(R) Women	Current Qr. (Total	P) Women	between cols.4 & 6) (diff. between	Women (diff. between cols. 5&7)	in defaulting Estt. Current Qr. included in col. 6	changes, if	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

STATEMENTS TO BE SENT BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE TO SEMI UNIT

1.1 Statement showing by industries (3 digit level) changes in employment in the Central Government Establishments

N.I.Cl. Code No.	No. of establishments		Estimated E	imployment in	1		Change in Employment		Estimated employment in defaulting	Reasons	Remarks
(3 digit	Addressed	Responde	Previous Qr. (R)		Current Qr. (P)		Total(diff.	Women		for significant	
level)		d	Total	Women	Total	Women	Between cols.4&6)	(diff. Between	Estt.Current	changes, if	
			cois.4cc)	cols. 5&7)	Qr. included in col. 6	any					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12



STATEMENT TO BE SENT BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE TO SEMI UNIT

1.2 Statement showing by industries (3 digit level) changes in employment in the State Government Establishments

N.I.Cl.	No. of estab	•		l Employment ir	_		Change in Employment		Estimated	Reasons	Remarks
level)	Addressed	Responded	Previous (Total	Qr. (R) Women	Current Qr. Total	(P) Women	Total(diff. Between cols.4&6	Women (diff. Between cols. 5&7	employment in defaulting Estt. Current Qr. included in col. 6	for significant changes, if any	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

STATEMENT TO BE SENT BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE TO SEMI UNIT

1.3 Statement showing by industries (3 digit level) changes in employment in the Quasi-Government Establishments (Central)

N.I.Cl. Code No.	No. of establi	ishments	Estimated En	nployment in			Change in Employment		Estimated employment	Reasons for significant	Remarks
(3 digit level)	Addressed	Respnded	Previous Qr. Total	(R) Women	Current Qr. (P) Women	Total (diff. Between cols.4&6)	Women (diff. Between cols. 5&7)	in cha	changes, if	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	in col. 6	11	12



STATEMENTS TO BE SENT BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE TO SEMI UNIT

1.4 Statement showing by industries (3 digit level) changes in employment in the **Quasi Government Establishments(State)**

N.I.Cl. Code No.	No. of establ	No. of establishments		nployment in			Change in Employment		Estimated employment	Reasons for significant	Remarks
(3 digit level)	Addressed	Responded	Previous Qr Total	Women	Current Qr. Total	(P) Women	Total(diff. Between cols.4&6)	Women (diff. Between cols. 5&7)	in defaulting Estt.Current Qr. Included in col. 6	changes, if	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

STATEMENTS TO BE SENT BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE TO SEMI UNIT

1.5 Statement showing by industries (3 digit level) changes in employment in the Local Bodies

N.I.Cl. Code No. (3 digit	No. of establishments		Estimated Employment in				Change in I	Employment	Estimated employment	Reasons for	Remarks
	Addressed	Responded	Previous Qr.	(R)	Current Qr. (P)	Total	Women	defaulting	significant	
level)			Total	Women	Total	Women	(diff. Between cols.4&6)	(diff. Between cols. 5&7)	Estt.Current Qr. Included in col. 6	changes, if any	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

STATEMENTS TO BE SENT BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE TO SEMI UNIT

2.0 Statement showing by industries (3 digit level) changes in employment in the Private Sector (total)

N.I.Cl. Code No. (3 digit level)	No. of establishments		Estimated En	nployment in			Change in E	nployment	Estimated employment	Reasons for significant	Remarks
	Addressed	Responded	Previous Qr. Total	(R) Women	Current Qr. (Total	P) Women	Total (diff. Between cols.4&6)	Women (diff. Between cols. 5&7)	in defaulting Estt. Current Qr. Included in col. 6	changes, if	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

STATEMENTS TO BE SENT BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE TO SEMI UNIT/DGE&T(EMI Unit)

2.1 Statement showing by industries (3 digit level) changes in employment in the larger establishments (employing 25 or more persons) in the private sector

N.I.Cl. Code No.	No. of establishments		Estimated Employment in				Change in En	mployment Estimated employment		Reasons for significant	Remarks
(3 digit	Addressed	Responded	Previous Qr.	(R)	Current Qr. (P)	Total (diff.	Women	in defaulting c	changes, if	
level)			Total	Women	Total	Women	Between cols.4&6	(diff. Between cols. 5&7		any	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

STATEMENTS TO BE SENT BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE TO SEMI UNIT

2.2 Statement showing by industries (3 digit level) changes in employment in the smaller establishments (employing 10 to 24 persons) in the private sector

N.I.Cl. Code No. (3 digit level)	No. of estab	lishments	Estimated E	mployment in	1		Change in Employment Estima			Reasons for	Remarks
	Addroggod Pospondo Provious ()r (P) (intront ()r (P)	Responde d					Total(diff. Between cols.4&6)	Women (diff. Between cols.	employmen t in defaulting Estt. Current Qr.	significant changes, if any	
1		7	8	5&7)	Included in col. 6	11	12				
		3	7	3		,			10		12

Note 1 – The Employment generated by various Crash Employment Schemes and relief works in drought-affected areas is required to be shown, separately and not included in the normal quarterly statements that are being submitted by the SEMI Units. Such Employment of casual or purely temporary nature may, however, be shown in brackets against each industry code where such employment has been generated. A foot note may also be inserted at the bottom of quarterly EMI statements, clarifying the position.

Note 2- All the statements (1.0 to 1.5 and 2.0 to 2.2) mentioned above should be prepared and despatched so as to reach the SEMI Unit within 9 weeks of the date of enquiry. A copy each of the statements given at 1.0 and 2.0 only should simultaneously be forwarded to the DGE&T (EMI Unit).

B. Statements to be sent by SEMI Unit to the DGE&T (EMI Unit)

The statements in the Proforma given at 1.1 to 1.5 for the public sector and 2.1 to 2.2 for the private sector received from the Exchanges should be consolidated at the SEMI Unit for the State as a whole and forwarded to D.G.E&T. (EMI Unit) so as to reach there within eleven weeks of the date of enquiry.

APPENDIX-II(5)

[Para 3.34]

PROFORMA FOR RAISING MASTER COPY OF ER-II OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF ALL EMPLOYEES ON THE PAY ROLL OF THE ESTABLISHMENT

Name and address of the employer	
Sl. No. of the establishment as ente	
Employer's Register	
N.I.C. Code No	

Occupat ions	NCO Code	No. of Employees as on 30 th September															
ions	Code	2001*/2002*				2003*/2004*			2005*/2006*			2007*/2008*			2009/2010*		
		Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	

^{*}Depending on whether the establishment is in Public Sector or Private Sector

AREA REPORT QUARTERLY

An outline for area Employment Market Report for the Quarter ended

I Introduction

Describe the employment situation in the area during the quarter, highlighting important changes.

Give the employment index (combined for the public and private sectors) compared with the previous quarter and corresponding quarters of the previous years. (The base year for computing the Index No. should be taken as the beginning of the Five year Plan period).

II Employment Trends

In this section comment separately on employment trends in Private and Public Sectors (during the quarter) particularly mentioning:

- (i) employment indices separately for public and private sectors; employment growth in commercial and industrial establishments in both the sectors based on the data furnished in the form ARQ-1;
- (ii) analysis of significant changes in employment in order of importance of industry pinpointing causes and factors responsible for these changes, such as setting up, expansion and closure of establishments and co-operatives; strikes and lock-outs; availability/non-availability of resources-financial, material and human;
- (iii) changes in particular industries in the quarter under report compared with the corresponding quarters of the previous years; figures of employment may be related to the number of establishments concerned;
- (iv) employment of women; and
- (v) forecast of future trends, based on local knowledge of anticipated events and experience.

III. Unemployment Trends (Persons Seeking Work) { Refer ARQ- 2}

In this section comment on level of unemployment as reflected by the Exchange statistics particularly mentioning:

(i) an analysis of the (a) new registrations during the quarter, and (b) Live Register at the end of the quarter, as compared with the previous quarter and corresponding quarter in the previous year;

- (ii) an occupational analysis of the Live Register in the quarter ending June and December when the information is compiled with special reference to unskilled categories;
- (iii) an analysis of the Live Register by educational levels in June and December, when the information is compiled, and with particular reference to persons without vocational or professional training or experience;
- (iv) an analysis of employed persons on the Live Register.

IV. Demand for Personnel.

In this section comment on the demand for personnel particularly mentioning:

- (i) an analysis of the vacancies notified during the quarter compared with the previous quarter and corresponding quarter in the previous year;
- (ii) an analysis of Occupational/Industrial composition of the demand;
- (iii) causes and factors leading to increase/reduction in demands, and steps taken to meet the situation; and
- (iv) correlation of demand during the quarter with trends as mentioned in Sections II and III above.

V. Manpower Shortages.

In this section comment on occupations in which, employers have reported shortages of workers confirmed by the experience at the exchange, particularly mentioning;

- (i) Shortages in specific occupations;
- (ii) Reasons for reporting shortage of workers in surplus occupations; and
- (iii) Persistent and wide spread shortages as distinct from local and seasonal shortages.

Appendix II(6)continued FORM :ARQ-1

Statement showing by industries/services changes in Employment in the Public and Private Sectors in
District, during the quarter ended

(All establishments in the public sector and those employing 10 or more persons in the private sector)

Industry	No. of Est	No. of Establishments			No. of employees at the end of Previous Quarter				Present Quarter				Change
Code Description (3 digit	Public	Private		Total	Public	Private Act	Non-	Total	Public	Private Act	Non-	Total	in respect of total only
level)		Act	Non- Act			<u>rict</u>	Act			<u>rket</u>	Act		total only

ARQ-2 Analysis of Live Register by Broad Occupational Division

Occupational Division N.C.O. Code	Description	No. as at the end of half year ending				
		June	December			
1	LEGISLATORS, SENIOR OFFICIALS AND					
	MANAGERS					
2	PROFESSIONALS					
3	TECHNICIANS AND ASSOCIATE					
	PROFESSIONALS					
4	CLERKS					
5	SERVICE WORKERS AND SHOP & MARKET					
	SALES WORKERS					
6	SKILLED AGRICULTURAL AND FISHERY					
	WORKERS					
7	CRAFT AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS					
8	PLANT AND MACHINE OPERATORS AND					
	ASSEMBLERS					
9	ELEMENTARY OCCUPATIONS					
X	WORKERS NOT CLASSIFIED BY					
	OCCUPATIONS					
X001.10	Matriculates					
X001.15	11 th Standard Pass					
X001.20	Intermediates					
X001.30	Graduates in Arts					
X001.35	Post Graduates in Arts					
X001.40	Graduates in Science					
X001.45	Post Graduates in Science					
X001.50	Graduates in Commerce					
X001.55	Post Graduates in Commerce					
X001.60	Graduates in Law					
X001.65	Post Graduates in Law					
X001.90	Graduates, others					
X001.95	Post Graduates, others					
X002.10	Middle School Standard					
X002.90	Literates -Others					
X009.90	Workers without occupation					
X100.10	Workers reporting Occupations Unidentifiable or					
	Unclassifiable					
X999.10	Workers not reporting any Occupation					
	Total number of Live Register					

Note: The data for this Appendix may be extracted from the Statistical return ES 1.2.

An outline for *Annual Area Employment Market Report- for the year ended March 20.....

1. Highlights-Briefly describe the employment situation in the area during the year as well as in the different years of the current plan period highlighting the important changes. Employment during the current and previous quarter should also be studied and commented upon.

Give the Employment indices total employment, public sector and private sectorduring the year as well as in the different years of the current plan period, compare the employment index of the quarter under review with the previous quarter also.

*{NOTE: This report will be in lieu of the quarterly report for the quarter ending March & will include analysis of quarterly as well as the annual data.}

- 2. Add a graph showing changes in employment separately for public sector, private sector and total, for the plan period.
- 3. Employment Trends- In this section comment on employment trends particularly mentioning:
- (a) Total(Private and Public sectors) employment :-
 - (i) Employment changes during the last 12 months and also during the current plan period Compare employment in the current quarter with the previous one. Employment changes in the industrial and commercial establishments should be specially mentioned, comparing the Public with the Private Sector.
 - (ii) Increase in the number of reporting establishments (including new establishments identified and the old ones closed) and the increase in response during the year as well as since the beginning of the plan period.

(b) Private Sector-Employment

- (i) Employment changes during the last 12 months and also during the current plan period year by year, compare the current quarter with the previous one;
- (ii) Analysis of significant changes in employment in order of importance of industry, pin-pointing causes and a factors such as setting-up, expansion and closure of establishments and cooperatives strikes and lock-outs;

availability/non availability of resources financial material and human responsible for those changes (The aim is to examine the changes that occurred during, (a) the year under review, (b) the current plan period, and (c) the quarter under review).

- (iii) Important industries and services which are expanding or shrinking;
- (iv) Seasonality of employment in industries and services; and
- (v) Likely future trends based an anticipated growth of industries, etc.
- (c) Public Sector employment-
- (i) All points mentioned at (i) to (v) above,
- (ii) analysis of employment branch-wise i.e. Central Government, State Government, Quasi-Government and Local Bodies, Comparison may be made as suggested in para 3(b) (ii).
- (d) Employment of Women-
 - (i) proportion of women to total employment and also in the public and private sectors;
 - (ii) industries and services important from the employment point of view;
 - (iii) reasons and factors responsible for increase/decrease in number of women employees; and
 - (iv) comparisons may be made as suggested in para 3(b)(ii).
- (e) Forecast of future trends-
- 4. Unemployment Trends- In this section comment on the level of unemployment as reflected by the exchange statistics particularly mentioning:
 - (i) An analysis of (a) new registration during the year (b) Live Register comparisons to be made as suggested in para 3(b)(ii);
 - (ii) the occupational analysis of the Live Register during the year (i.e. December, for which period this information is compiled with a special reference to unskilled categories;
 - (iii) an analysis of the Live Register by educational levels in December with particular reference to persons without professional or vocational training or experience with special reference to unskilled (for the same period as in (ii) above) {ARA-2 Form);
 - (iv) changes, if any, in the occupational and educational pattern mentioned in (ii) and (iii) above, during the year under review/current plan period;

- (v) an analysis of employed persons on the Live Register; and
- (vi) relationship between employment and unemployment trends noticed in 3 and 4 above.
- 5. Demands for Personnel—Incorporate information and comments on the demands for personnel, particularly the following:
 - (i) an analysis of vacancies notified during the year compared with the previous year as will as during the different years of the current plan period;
 - (ii) an analysis of occupational and industrial composition of the demand compared as in (i) above;
 - (iii) vacancies filled, its analysis by occupation; comparisons as in(i) above;
 - (iv) causes and factors leading to any increase/ reduction in demands and steps taken to meet the situation; and
 - (v) co- relation of demand and supply with the trends mentioned in section 3 and above.
- 6. Manpower shortage and surpluses- In this section comment on occupation in which employers have reported shortages / surpluses of workers confirmed by the experience at the exchange particularly mentioning;
 - (i) shortages in specific occupations;
 - (ii) reasons for reporting shortage of workers in surplus occupations; and
 - (iii) persistent and widespread shortages during the year as well as in the current plan period as distinct from local and seasonal shortages; and
 - (iv) special efforts, if any, made to procure scarce manpower.
- 7. Other important developments- in this section comment on other important developments in the Employment Marker Area, particularly mentioning:
 - (i) Expanding / shrinking industries and occupations.
 - (ii) Basic information useful for vocational guidance and training authorities.
 - (iii) The impact on the employment market of-
 - (a) environmental changes, social technological, etc;
 - (b) setting up of industrial estates;
 - (c) wage revisions;
 - (d) recruitment practices;

- (b) setting up of industrial estates;
- (c) wage revisions;
- (d) recruitment practices;
- (e) working conditions;
- (f) changes in consumption pattern such as switching over to ready made garments, greater use of processed foods, availability and use of power;
- (g) factors responsible for bottlenecks/ slow growth of employment opportunities, wherever noticed; and
- (h) growth of educational and training facilities.

Statement showing changes in Employment, by industries in the Public and Private Sectors in	••

Industry	Total No. of Establishments												Change(in respect of total employment only)			
Code Description	at the end of the year	Previous Quarter	Current Quarter	Previous Year				Current Quarter				No.		Percent		
(3 digit				Public	Priva	te	Total	Public	Private	e	Total	Qr. Yr.		Qr.	Yr.	
level)					Act	Non -Act			Act	Non- Act						
1.	2.	3.	4.	5	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	

AppII(6) continued Form ARA-2

Analysis of Live Register by Broad Occupational Division

	Analysis of Live Register by Broad								
Occupa-	Description	No. as at the end of December ending of							
tional				T					
Division		First year of	Previous	Current					
NCO Code		the current	Year	Year					
Code		plan							
1	LEGISLATORS, SENIOR OFFICIALS								
	AND MANAGERS								
2	PROFESSIONALS								
3	TECHNICIANS AND ASSOCIATE								
	PROFESSIONALS								
4	CLERKS								
5	SERVICE WORKERS AND SHOP &								
	MARKET SALES WORKERS								
6	SKILLED AGRICULTURAL AND								
	FISHERY WORKERS								
7	CRAFT AND RELATED TRADES								
	WORKERS								
8	PLANT AND MACHINE								
	OPERATORS AND ASSEMBLERS								
9	ELEMENTARY OCCUPATIONS								
X	WORKERS NOT CLASSIFIED BY								
	OCCUPATIONS								
X001.10	Matriculates								
X001.15	11 th Standard Pass								
X001.20	Intermediates								
X001.30	Graduates in Arts								
X001.35	Post Graduates in Arts								
X001.40	Graduates in Science								
X001.45	Post Graduates in Science								
X001.50	Graduates in Commerce								
X001.55	Post Graduates in Commerce								
X001.60	Graduates in Law								
X001.65	Post Graduates in Law								
X001.90	Graduates, others								
X001.95	Post Graduates, others								
X002.10	Middle School Standard								
X002.90	Literates -Others								
X009.90	Workers without occupation								
X100.10	Workers reporting Occupations								
	Unidentifiable or Unclassifiable								
X999.10	Workers not reporting any Occupation								
	Total number of Live Register								
L	1	l	1	1					

Note: The data for this Appendix may be extracted from the Statistical return ES 1.2

Some Important Characteristics of the Labour Market

In this appendix give basic information, particularly the ones relating to (a) Population and labour force in 2001 and any estimated or available data for any later year(from the Census and other authorities, if any) classification of the working force into agricultural and non-agricultural. In the non-agricultural mention (1) number engaged in household industry, (2) employers and employees and (3) Independent workers. Among employers and employees give: (a) the percentage covered by ;the report under the EMI programme, (b) a qualitative description (supported by figures, if possible) of in and out migrations trends (i) within state and (ii) between the states

OUTLINE OF THE QUARTERLY EMPLOYMENT REVIEW- STATE LEVEL

Add 2 or 3 graphs on the lines of the All India Quarterly Review- in not more than one to two pages.

I. HIGHLIGHTS

- (i) Briefly highlight the important changes in the employment situation; spot light important Industry/ Area:
- (ii) Give the employment index (together and also separately for public and private sectors); compare them with-
 - (a) the preceding quarter; and
 - (b) the corresponding quarter of the previous year, taking into account the coverage and seasonality*
- (iii) wherever possible co-relate the employment trends with industrial and agricultural production investment, etc, albeit briefly; and
- (iv) add a sentence or two, regarding important factors, if any, that affected the general employment situation such as famine and floods; shortage of power, raw materials and finances.

II. EMPLOYMENT TRENDS

A. Scope and coverage:

- (i) Mention the scope and coverage of the enquiry briefly; and
- (ii) Give the number of establishments on the Employers register and the response as under:

Current Quarter

Previous Quarter

Total No of establishments Number responded Percentage response

- (a) broadly, if possible, the extent of under estimate in the coverage of establishments; and
- (b) the component of estimated employment.

B. Employment Trends:

- (i) Describe and comment on employment trends, give statistical data as in Table I. Briefly, mention the important changes in employment in public and private sectors.
- (ii) Employment in the public Sector

Give statistical data as in Table 2, Mention the important changes together with reasons therefor. Policy changes, if any, in recruitment, retirement, etc, should be referred to briefly.

(iii) Employment in the Private Sector:

^{*} Seasonal industries being the ones mentioned in DGE & T. D. O. NO MP-13 (16)/64 -65 dated 22-11-1966

(a) Give following statistics:

Employment in	Smaller establishments	Larger establishments	Total
	(1)	(2)	(3)
Current Quarter			
Previous Quarter			
Corresponding Quarter of the previous year			

Comments on employment in Larger establishments (employing 25 or more workers) and smaller establishments (employing 10-24 workers) giving reasons for any significant changes in these two components.

Note: The figures should be in lakes or thousands. The relevant percentage should be given (in brackets) below the figures of employment.

- C. Industry wise Analysis: Give information as in Table 3. Refer also to the detailed information given in QER-1 { old name Appendix I) and comment on:
- (a) Employment situation in industries, employing a sizeable number of workers- the actual limit being chosen having regard to employment content and developing industries.
- (b) Specify, the cause and factors responsible for the variations such as: setting up, expansion and closure of establishments: strikes, lay offs, and lock-outs; availability/ non availability of resources-financial material and human: investment,,production, changes in technology, unutilized capacity in identifiable industries, wherever possible.

In particular, mention industries where employment is decreasing, taking into account the seasonal nature.

D. Area-wise Analysis:

Give a brief para highlighting the important changes in the employment market in each of the districts divisions, as may be considered appropriate.

III WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT

Give the following statistical data:

No. of women employees at the end of	Public Sector	Private Sector`		Percentage of women to total employment
<u> </u>		Smaller establishment	Larger establishment	
Current Quarter				
Previous Quarter				
Corresponding Quarter of the Previous Year				

Based on the above and the experience gained, comment on the pattern of and changes in women's employment

Note: Give the figures in thousands or in any convenient manner.

IV. MANPOWER -Supply and Demand

(i) Work –seekers

Give the following information:

No. of Work	Educated*		Others		* Others		Tot	tal
Seekers on the	Total	Freshers	Total	Freshers	Total	Freshers		
Live Register of								
Employment								
Exchanges.								
Current Quarter								
Previous Quarter								
Corresponding								
Quarter of the								
previous year								

^{*}Studied upto Matriculation and above.

Note: 1. Freshers means persons without professional, technical or vocational training and work experience. Educated (Freshers) would comprise of N.C.O Code X OO

2. Absolute figures may be rounded up and given in hundreds or thousands, as may be appropriate.

(ii) Occupational Analysis of Work Seekers:

Give the occupational analysis of work seekers-both total and freshers half yearly(when the data are tabulated) as in Table 4

Comment on significant variations amongst the different occupational divisions.

Whenever possible/necessary, pinpoint the specific occupations in which the numbers may have undergone a significant change.

(iii) Demands for Personnel:

Vacancies: Give figures of vacancies notified as under:

Total no of vacancies notified	Public	Private	Total
CurrentQuarter			
Previous Quarter			
Corresponding Quarter of the			
previous year			

Note: Give the percentage to total in brackets against all these columns.

Comment on significant variations, relating them-to the extent possible to major changes in Government policies with regard to recruitment.

(iv) Occupational analysis of vacancies notified:

Give information as in Table 5.

Comment on significant variations on the same lines as in(iii) ,also compare broadly with No. of work-seekers of corresponding occupational categories on the Live Register.

(v) Placements made:

Give figures of placements made as in (iii) above.

Comment on the proportion of vacancies filled to notified with reasons for substantial variations. A mention about the adequacy of the Live Register and hard-to-fill vacancies may be made.

(vi) Vacancies outstanding:

Give an analysis of the number of vacancies outstanding at the end of quarter, according to occupational categories and compare with previous quarter.

(vii) Manpower shortages and surpluses:

Make brief mention of persistent and widespread shortages-particularly key personnel.

Corroborate the information with the experience gained by the employment operations and views particularly of employer's organizations and policy statements made in important forums, such as legislative assemblies, seminars, etc.

Mention briefly the areas/industries known to be having surplus manpower or where they are likely to be rendered surplus.

V. OUTLOOK

Make and over-all assessment of the manpower situation, taking into account –

- (i) the existing situation as outlined in A to D of Section II, (Employment trends), and
- (ii) probable developments in the situation in the next two quarters or ,so.

This should include an assessment of the employment situation in specific industries, if possible. The contents of this section need not exceed a para or two to begin with. (Check the forecasts made with earlier forecasts of Employment Outlook in order to develop techniques for making your forecasts under this section more precise).

For further information CONTACT: State Employment Information Officer(Tel. No,	
Address	

TABLES TO BE INCORPORATED IN THE MAIN BODY OF THE REVIEW:

Table 1

Quarter	Employment		Total
	Private Sector	Public Sector	
Current			
Previous			
Percent Change:			
a)in the current quarter over the			
previous quarter			
b)during the previous quarter.			
c)during the corresponding quarter			
of the previous year			

Table 2

Type of Establishment	Employment in Public		Change		Percentage change a
	Sector				year ago
	Current	Previous	No. Percer	Percent	
	Quarter	Quarter			
Central Govt.					
State Govt.					
Quasi Govt.					
Local Bodies					
Total	_	_			

Table 3

Industry	Employment as on			Change in Total	Percentage
Divison				over the	change a year
	Public	Private	Total No	previous quarter	ago
	Sector	Sector			
1.					
2.					
3					
Etc.					

Table 4

Occupational	Occupational Analysis of Work-seekers			Live R	egister	
Division	Educ	cated	Otl	ners		
	Total	Fresh Workers	Total	Fresh Workers	Total	Freshers
1.						
2.						
3.						
Etc.						

Table 5

Occupational	Employment in Public Sector		Ch	ange	Percentage change a
Division	Current Quarter	Previous	No.	Percent	year ago
		Quarter			-
I					
II					
III					
IV					
Total					

NOTE: Give the figure of employment in lakhs or in thousands and not, the absolute numbers. The purpose is that the data should be easily comprehensible and easy to grasp; they must tally with the information given in Appendices.



(QER-2) Employment in Areas (Districts)

Regions/ Districts	Total Employment	Percentage change	compared with the
		Previous Quarter	Corresponding
			quarter of the
			previous year
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

Note: In column 1, the information should be given for each administration district separately.

 $\label{eq:QER-3} \mbox{ QER-3)}$ Occupational analysis of vacancies notified

Occupations	No. of Vacancies		Change		Percentage Change a
	notified duri				year ago
	Current	Previous	NO.	Percent	
	Quarter	Quarter			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Total					

Note: Only such occupations in which the number of vacancies notified is quantitatively large or qualitatively significant may be mentioned here, all other occupations may be shown under the category (others)

79

(Appendix II-7 continued) QER-1

Employment in different Industries at the end of

Industry	Public	Private Se	Private Sector		Percentage	Change* A
	Sector	Total	Larger	Column	a Quarter	year ago
			establishment	(2+3)	ago	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
I. Agricul-ture,						
Live stock etc.						
II.						
III.						
IV.						
V.etc.						

Note: (i) Give the information in rounded figures, if the absolute one are too unwieldy.



⁽ii) the industries should generally be at three-digit level; in the case of industries with a low employment content, 50, they may be clubbed together and give under 'others' within each Industry Division.

^{*} Only in respect of total employment.

AN OUTLINE OF THE REPORT ON OCCUPATIONAL cum EDUCATONAL PATTERN IN PUBLIC/PRIVATE SECTOR

The reports for Public sector and Private sector should be prepared separately. The report should have three or four diagrams showing occupational distribution of total employees and women employees, and changes in the occupational pattern as compared to the previous data.

The report should be prepared under the following heads:-

- 1. Summary
- 2. Introduction.
- 3. Occupational Pattern of Employees.
- 4. Educational Pattern of Employees.
- 5. Occupational Pattern in different branches of the Public Sector (for Public Sector report).
- 6. Trends in Occupational Pattern.
- 7. Occupational Pattern in Public and Private Sectors A comparison.
- 8. Women employees and their Occupational Pattern
- 9. Trends in Occupational Pattern of Women employees.
- 10. Occupational Pattern of Women employees: public and Private Sectors.
- 11. Educational Pattern of Women employees.
- 12. Occupational Pattern: Selected Industries.
- 13. Occupational Pattern by educational level : Selected Occupations and Industries.
- 14. Appendices.

APPENDIX II (9)

{Para 5.2(d)

TIME TABLE FOR INSPECTION OF EMPLOYER'S RECORDS

State	Public/Private Sector
X 7	
Year	

S No	District	Number of Establishme Employer's	ents on the	Number to be inspected									
		Bigger*	Smaller +	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third Qu	arter	Fourth	Quarter	To	tal
				B*	S+	В	S	В	S	В	S	В	S
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)

^{*} Bigger Establishments (with 100 or more workers)

⁺ Smaller Establishments (with 26 to 99 workers)

PROFORMA FOR INSPECTION REPORT OF EMPLOYERS, RECORDS OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES (CNV) ACT, 1959

1. Factual

(This should be verified with reference to existing records. Modifications in Employment Exchange records considered necessary should be specified).

Names and addresses of the establishment
2. Name of the principal officer and labour Officer, etc.
of the establishment and their telephone number
3. Principal and subsidiary economic activity and
Industry Code (NIC)
4. Date of Inspection
5. Period covered under inspection.
6. Date of last inspection, if any
7. Records inspected (viz. Attendance Register, Muster
Roll, Pay Bills, appointment letters, Newspaper
advertisements, etc. specify)
8. Names and designation of the persons
interviewed/contacted during the course of inspection

II. Timely rendition of returns

(Col. 1 to 6 should be filled in advance of the visit of the establishment)

SI. No	Return (specify last four quarterly returns and available ER-II)	Due date for rendition	Date on which received	No. of reminders issued	Date of personal visits to obtain returns, if any	Assessment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

III. Number of employees on roll (Scrutiny of last four quarters should be done)(Col. 1 to 4 should be filled in advance of the visit to the establishment)

Sl.	Quarter	Employme	nt reported	Employme	nt verified	Modification(s) in	Assessment
No.	ended on	in ER-I		from the re	ecords	the existing	
						Employment	
		Men Women		Men Women		Exchange Records	
1	2	3 4		5	6	7	8

IV. Particulars of vacancies

(a) No. of vacancies occurred (Col. 1 and 9 should be filled prior to visit)

Quarter ended (mention last four quarters)	No. occurred Shown in ER-I return	Revealed from employers' records	Remarks about difference in Col. 2 and 3	Assessment
1	2	3	4	5

(b) No. of vacancies notified

(Col. 1`,2 and 3 should be filled before visit).

Quarter ended (Mention 2 quarters for bigger establishments and 4 for smaller ones)	N.C.O. Code	No. notified to local Exchanges (Exchange Records)	No. notified to C.E.E. (as revealed by employer's records)	Total (3+4)	Vacancies filled through Exchanges	Assessment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(contd.)

Whether qualification prescribed	If terms and conditions were	Assessment
at the time of notifying the	relaxed when the vacancy re-	
vacancy to the Employment	notified to the Exchange	
Exchange were possessed by the		
employee		
8	9	10

1	<i>م</i>	1/0		£11.4	faces	0011#000	ath an	th an	Emmle	× **** * ** * *	Errohan	200/0	$\mathbf{p} \cdot \mathbf{p}$
('	C)	vac	ancies	IIIIeu	пош	Sources	ourer	uran	EIIIDIG	ymem	Exchan	ges/C.	E.E.

(Records such as pay/wage bills attendance register, etc. for the last six months should be scrutinized to reveal this information).

Sl. No.	Name of person engaged	Date of engagement & source of recruitment	Designation of post	Pay	Duration
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

(d)	Vacancies	remained	unfilled at	the end	of quarter	due to sh	ortage of	suitable app	olicants.

Quarter inspected

N.C.O.	Number of vacancies remained unfilled E.R.I.	As per employer's records	Assessment
1	2	3	4

- V. Summary of modification.
- VI. Comments on infringements and other defaults, if any action suggested.
- VII. Any other comments.

Copy to:

(Signature of the Inspecting Officer)

- (1) SEMI Unit.
- (2) Enforcement Cell State Headquarters.
- (3) Employers Card (EM-I)
- (4) File

APPENDIX II(11)

Para 5.4(b) (iii)

FORM OF STANDARD LETTER TO BE ISSUED TO DEFAULTING EMPLYOYERS/ PERSONS TO SHOW CAUSE

* to	This is to bring to your notice that you (here include the name of the employer, etc) failed notify to the Employment Exchange
sec	ancy/vacancies (here mention the designation of vacancy/vacancies) in contravention of subtion (1) or sub-section(2) of Section 4 of the employment Exchange (Compulsory Notification Vacancies) Act ,1959 (31 of 1959).
* *	This is to bring to your notice that :-
(1)	You refused or neglected to furnish information(here specify the particulars of information which were asked to be furnished) or return (here specify the returns which were required to be furnished), or
(2)	You furnished or caused to be furnished (here specify the particulars of information which were furnished or caused to be furnished) or return (here specify the returns which were furnished or caused to be furnished)which you knew to be false, or
(3)	You refused to answer, or gave a false answer to any question for obtaining information required to be furnished by you under Section 5, or
(4)	You impeded the right of access to relevant record or document or the right of entry conferred by section 6
	You are hereby required to show cause, within a period of a fortnight from the date of receipt of this letter, why you should not be prosecuted for non-compliance with the provisions of the said Act. If no reply is received from you within a period of a fortnight from the date of receipt of this letter further action will be taken against you.
	Signature of Director
*De	elete inapplicable paragraph.
* *	Delete whatever is not applicable
То	

APPENDIX II (12)

(Para 6.3)

STANDARD CHECK-LIST OF POINTS FOR INSPECTION OF THE EMI UNITS BY THE SEMI UNIT OFFICERS OF STATE/UNION TERRITORIES

Advance Preparation for inspection

The Inspecting Officers may arrange to carry with him (a) Note on observations made at the time of inspections conducted last and compliance thereupon: (b) Statement showing results of the scrutiny of ER-II /EMI Statement in the SEMI Unit/DGE&T: (c) A copy of the report on Central Technical Evaluation together with Compliance, (d) Copies of instructions issued in the recent past by DGE & T /SEMI Unit.

ITEMS TO BE EXAMINED INTENSIVELY

I. Employers' Register

- 1. Study the growth of Employers' Register over a period of last 3-4 years. Find out the number of establishments identified/closed during these years.
- 2. Carry out sample –checks to know if the Register is up to date by referring to the records of X-2/X-64
- 3. Verify from records if steps taken to address known sources and whether "Sources Lists" are being received regularly.
- 4. See if any plan of action has been drawn towards periodical up -dating of Employers' Registers.
- Look into the records of Street/Surveys conducted last in the District/Area to comment on its success etc.

II. Maintenance of EM-1/EM -2/EM-1 (A)

- 1. Check whether EM-I cards Employers' Index Envelopes are maintained as per requirements of the National Employment Service Manual-Vol. I ,Part II Paras –2.17-2.20 . Specially check up the following aspects, whether:-
- (i) EM-I cards are in the Proforma as per Appendix II(1) of the National Employment Service Manual –Vol. II
- (ii) Their filing arrangement is in proper order (A) Separately for private and public sector, (C.G, S.G, C (Q) G,S (Q)G, L.B): (B) within public sector according to departments/ICL and alphabetically; (C) private sector cards are arranged ICL wise and within ICL alphabetically.
- (iii) Serial No allotted to the establishment in EM-I is the same as given in the Book Record of Employers(EM-2)
- (iv) Principal and subsidiary ;activity of establishments are recorded appropriately in items 6(a) & 6(b) of the card in consonance with the N.I.C Code No.
- (v) Details of employment as reported by employers in ER-I are entered in Cols.I-9 of the EM-I Card immediately on receipt of the returns.

- (vi) EM-I cards endorsed 'Act' wherever appropriate.
- (vii) Are the contact notes being maintained in EM-I (A)/ EM-I?
- (viii) Is the Employment Exchange filing all correspondence regarding returns etc. in the EM-I cards,
- (ix) Details of number of vacancies notified and filled as revealed from X-2/X-64 and number of vacancies against which submissions not made are entered in Col.(10) and (13) of EM-I Card and discrepancies followed up with the employers.
- 2. Check whether EM-2 Book Records of Employers are maintained as per instructions contained in para 2.17 of the National Employment Service Manual –Vol. I ,Part II. Specially check-up the following aspects whether:-
- (i) Record is maintained in the Proforma given at Appendix II(2) of the NESM Vol.. II
- (ii) Entries of dates of identification of establishment/transfer etc. are properly made in the remarks column.
- (iii) Entries against such establishment which are not required to render information for the reasons of the level of collection and organisational charts etc, have been made in red ink for avoiding duplication in Collection of Data etc.
 - 3. Check whether results of contacts made by the officers of the Employment Service are maintained in the Proforma EM-I (A) appropriately.

III Collection of E.M.I Returns

- 1. In order to verify as to whether action towards preparation and issue of ER-I /ER-II Forms is taken, the Inspecting Officers may check whether entries are appropriately made on the items such as name, address NIC code, activity of the establishment/Employer; period for which the data is called for; employment figures for the previous quarter ;Serial number of the establishments to facilitate a reference etc. as also the following details:
- (i) Are the ER-I /ER II forms being issued in time i.e in the last week of the quarter to which they related?
- (ii) Are the ER-I and ER-II forms issued to Non- Act establishments amended before issue.
- 2. With a view to verifying follow up action taken towards collection of returns check up from entries on the EM-I card as to whether for Act Establishments:-
- (i) Reminders are issued to those who fail to furnish returns within 30 days.
- (ii) Personal contacts are made after waiting for the response to the reminder after one week.
- (iii) Their names are reported to S.D.
- (iv) For Non Act establishment whether all out efforts are reflected from records including EM-I (A) and finally see if the enquiry is invariably closed at the end of 8 weeks from the date of enquiry: and
- (v) Procedure being followed for collection of return from contractors if they are not available at work site/office / residential address.



- 3. Verify from response studies made in the past if any, the state of response "within 30 days" and "till the close" of the enquiry to look to the effort geared and progress made in that direction.
- 4. Check up from records, loss in terms of employment due to non response.
- 5. Compare the rate of response before and after adopting the procedure of discontinuing issue of forms to Act-employers.

IV Scrutiny of Returns

For the purposes of examining adequacy action taken in the EMI Unit on the returns furnished by employers, following items will need to be scruitnised:-

1. For ER-I Check whether:

- (i) date of receipt is noted on top left corner of returns:
- (ii) NIC codes + serial No. of the establishment, are recorded:
- (iii) details of entries in ER-I tally with those in the EM-I
- (iv) reasons for significant/abrupt change are ascertained from employers:
- (v) check whether vacancies arising as a result of increase in employment between two quarters, were shown as occurred and notified and, if not reasons for the same have been provided under item (3);
- (vi) whether the vacancy details obtained through ;ER-I checked through records in the vacancy section, If so , how?
- (vii) what steps are being taken to verify the shortages revealed through ER- 1 in the light of experience at the Exchange?
- (viii) running records relating to reasons for significant changes, shortage occupation etc. as prescribed in Annexure II(8) of Vol. II are compiled/ maintained and put to use in analysing data in EM-I Statement /Reports:
- (ix) evidence of compilation sheets reveal that the data is compiled on day to day basis;
- (x) Is the Officer in charge scrutinising 5% of the returns?

2. For ER-II check whether:-

- (i) action as in (i) +((ii) of (1) above is taken;
- (ii) total employment of an establishment in ER-II tally with ER-I of the corresponding quarter; if not verify also the action taken;
- (iii) appropriately the employers furnish occupational break up, and educational details;
- (iv) NCO, Educational codes are allotted nationally;
- (v) Coding is sample-checked at officers level;
- (vi) Employers' forecasts of vacancies in the last col. of the return is compiled and use by V.G.O.+E.O. dealing with placements;
- (vii) these returns are despatched in fashion required and also in time.

V. Compilation of EMI Statements and Quality

Initially, ascertain the delays occurred, if any, in the despatch of EMI Statements and look into its quality for finding reasons for the time-lag and for suggesting concrete steps to improve their quality in future. In this context check whether:-

- (i) System in vogue, for compilation permits for simultaneous compilation with the receipt of return from X or Y establishment:
- (ii) compilation for one NIC code conforms to the entries made in the returns in that Industry + quarter;
- (iii) reasons for changes are inferred from the running record on the subject or quoted in general to see how far they are meaningful.

VI. Preparation and Distribution of Area Reports

- 1. Examine with reference to the EMI Statement for a quarter as to whether the quarterly area employment market report tally with its statistical contents. Look into their get up, subject matter incorporated; analysis made, inference drawn and employment outlook presented in the report. Care may be given to aspects of examination pertaining to reasons explaining rise/fall; highlights of the report; interesting features concerning industries of local importance etc. Check also whether the delays occurred in the release of reports, and if so reasons may be verified for remedial action.
- 2. Is the distribution list of the area report comprehensive to include all important users of EMI? When was this list last reviewed?
- 3. Are the reports discussed in any of the Distt. Committees?
- 4. What other uses (any by whom) are made of the EMI data?

VII. Other items to be examined

1. Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act

With a view to examining the aspects of enforcement of the Employment Exchange (CNV) Act/Rules, check whether:-

- (i) Powers delegated to officers in Exchange for the inspection of employers records, are being made use of;
- (ii) persistent defaulters are dealt appropriately with issue of show-cause letters, launching of prosecution etc;
- (iii) inspections are conducted systematically and reports detailed in the prescribed format;
- (iv) the quarterly Summary of statistics on the work done in connection with the Act is qualitative and action-oriented beside being rich in information.
- 2. Weeding out of Records Vs. Maintenance
 Examine whether proper system exists in the Unit for filling and preserving important records. Check up the system followed for weeding out out-dated records/returns/compilation sheets/EMI Statements etc.

3. Staff Training

In the background of the working of the EMI Unit its staffing may be assessed and the training needs, if any, need to be given special mention.

4. Staff position

Examine as to whether the staff provided for the work is as per the staffing formula.

5. Maintenance of Charts and Graphs

Examine as to whether the charts & graphs relevant to the Distt. Employment Information are being maintained and displayed. Whether data about the economy of the Area are maintained.

Liaison with the Employers and employers Organisations etc.

- (i) Has any process been evolved to contact employers and Employers' Organisations so as to seek their cooperation?
- (ii) What steps have been taken to maintain liaison with the workers organisations.

Internal Inspections

Check as to whether the Officer-in-Charge conducts internal inspections.

Impression on overall working

Guided by the overall working of the EMI Unit, and in the light of adherence to EMI Procedures; the inspecting Officer may provide guidance for smoothening the programme on efficient footing at the Exchange. Approach towards inspections thus need to be kept 'educative' and not 'fault-finding'.

NESM VOLUME-II PART III

Vocational Guidance And Employment Counselling

(Appendixes- Forms, Tables, Copies of Orders etc.)

GUIDANCE CODE NUMBERS

- 1. The coding system involved in assigning guidance code numbers is based on two characteristics of the applicant or the Client.
 - (i) The Interest of the applicant or the client.
 - (ii) The educational level of the applicant or the client.
- 2. The term "interest" is used in a general sense and includes those particulars of the applicant or the client which made him/her suitable for a broad field of occupations, training course, or apprenticeships. The educational level refers to the level reached in school or college.
- 3. The code consists of two digits with a point between them. The digit before the point indicates the aptitude and the digit after the point denotes the educational level.
- 4. Interest are indicated by digits as under:

0-Technical	Interest for engineering and technical crafts.							
1-Health	Interest for occupation in the field of health such as medicine,							
	nursing, pharmacy, etc							
2-Scientific	Interest for occupations in physical and biological sciences							
	excluding occupation in the field of health.							
3-Welfare	Interest for occupation in social work and social science							
4-Teaching	Interest for teaching occupations.							
5-Clerical	Interest for typing, stenography and clerical work.							
6-Business Contact	Interest for selling and other business occupations which require							
	contact with human beings.							
7- Manual	Interest for manual or repetitive work which does not require							
	mechanical ability.							
8- Literary	Interest for work requiring literary bent such as librarianship,							
	journalism, etc.							
9 Artistic	Interest in any field of art such as music, drawing and dancing.							
10-Protective	Interest for work characterized by great deal of physical activity							
	as in police, Fire Fighting and Defence Services(excepting those							
	occupations in Defence Services which require Mechanical							
	Scientific and other interests).							

The following digits should be assigned to denote the educational level.

1.	Post-Graduate	Passed Post Graduation examination such as M.A, M. Sc.
2.	Graduate	Passed Graduate Examination such as B.A, B. Sc.
3.	Intermediate/P.U.C./	Passed Intermediate/P.U.C./ Higher secondary Examination
	Higher Secondary	
4.	Matriculate	Passed Matriculation or higher Secondary Examination
5.	Middle	Passed Middle School or Junior High School Examination
6.	Post Graduate	Passed Post Graduate Diploma
	Diploma	
7.	Under Graduate	Passed under Graduate Diploma
	Diploma	
8.	Certificate	Passed certificate examination
9.	Others	Includes illiterate and literate below Middle School standard

5. Examples:

- (a) If an applicant who has passed his matriculation examination and is judged suitable for a craftsman training courses, he should be assigned the Guidance Code Number 0.4.
- (b) If a Graduate is judged suitable for a course in Librarianship, he should be given as his Guidance Code No.8.2
- 6. If an applicant is found to have interest in more than one area, he should be given the Guidance Code Number according to his highest interest. Alternative Guidance Code Number should be given in respect of other interest. Not more than two such alternative Guidance Code Numbers should be given.

APPENDIX III(2)

{Para 5.5, 5.10(iii), 5.11(ii) of Part. III }

PROFORMA I

(For Collection of Job information from employees)

Family No

N.C.O. No.	Name of Occupation	Qualification and age	Pay Scale	Method of Recruitment	Channel of Promotion	Establishment and appointing authority	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

PROFORMA II

(For collection of training information from heads of Training Institutions)

Serial No	Name of the course/trade	Qualifications and age	Duration of course	Name of the Institute	Method of recruitment	Fees charged	Postal Facilities	No. of seats	Probable date of opening	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

APPENDIX III(3)

(Para 5.14 Part III)

REFERENCE CARD FOR MATRICULATES - OCCUPATIONS

Serial No.	Name of the Occupation	Reference
1	2	3
1.	Key Punch Operator (Railway)	Family No. 4113
2.	Fireman (Railway)	Family No. 8162
3.	Telephone Operator.	Family No.4222

REFERENCE CARD FOR MATRICULATE- TRAINING COURSES

Serial	Name of the Training Course	Reference
No.		
1	2	3
1.	Electrician	0.4 Page 1,
2.	Draughtsman (Civil).	0.4 Page 1, 0.4 Page 9 . 1.4 Page 2
3.	Health Visitor	1.4 Page 2

NESM VOLUME-II PART IV

Placement of the Persons with Disabilities

(Appendixes- Forms, Tables, Copies of Orders etc.)

APPENDIX IV(I)

(Para3.1 of Part IV)

FORM PWD - I

FORM TO BE USED BY INSTITUTIONS FOR THE DISABLED (BOTH GOVERNMENT & NON GOVERNMENT) RECOMMENDING PERSONS FOR PLACEMENT

Name and Address of the Institution

То		
		mployment Officer for the Physically Handicapped, orate of Employment,
	o leav	ollowing information refers to a person with disability who is e/left this Institution on
1.	(a) (b)	Full Name (BLOCK LETTERS) Father's Name
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Sex Marita Religio Caste Posta (i)	
8.	board	e will be prepared to make his/her own arrangements for and lodging and for escort (if required) should suitable syment be found for him/her. (Yes/No)
9. 10. 11. 12.	Extent Is the	e of disability, and approximate date of onset. t of disability. applicant mobile, if not, state the limitations. e of applicant recommended by a School for the Disabled The total period spent at the School indicating names of the schools, if any, attended by him/ her before the present one Level of educational attainment Details of degrees, diplomas or certificates obtained Knowledge of Languages, Reading/Speaking/Writing Details of pre-vocational or vocational training received indicating the standard of proficiency achieved in each subject separately Details of technical or professional certificates obtained
	(1)	Details of technical of professional certificates obtained

- (g) Any special aptitudes or personal inclinations regarding employment
- 13. In the case of an applicant recommended by other Institutions for the disabled:
 - (a) Level of Educational attainment
 - (b) Details of degrees, diplomas or certificates obtained, (if any)
 - (c) Knowledge of language, Reading/Speaking/Writing
 - (d) Details of any previous industrial, commercial or job experience giving approximate dates.
 - (e) Details of pre vocational or vocational training received indicating the standard of proficiency achieved in each subject separately.
 - (f) Details of any technical or professional certificates obtained
 - (g) Any special aptitudes or personal inclinations regarding employment.
- 14. Personal qualities to be completed in every case:
 - (a) Personal appearance
 - (b) Intelligence
 - (c) Personality
 - (d) Character
 - (e) Attitude to work
- 15. Any special qualification not already mentioned e.g., examinations passed, apprenticeship served etc.
- 16. Participation in State/ National/ International events such as Sports, Cultural and other activities if any:
- 17. Has the applicant previously been registered at an Employment Exchange? If so, please give details of the Employment Exchange, Registration Number etc.
- 18. Additional information, if any.

Signature of the person	recommending the applicant
(Head of Institu	ution or other responsible persons)
	Date

FORM PWD - .2

(Para3.1 of Part IV)

FORM FOR USE IN SUBMITTING A CASE TO THE BOARD OF EXPERTS

NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Reference to Board of Experts

Εm	nlovment	Officer	for th	o Ph	vsically	Handic:	anned	Directorate	of
	ployment,	Officer	101 (11		ysically	riaridice	аррса,	Directorate	, 01
							Date.		
	Part I	(to be co	omplete	d by E	Employr	nent Offic	cer in a	dvance)	
 3. 4. 5. 	Name Age Address Marital Sta Sex	atus							
7. 8. 9.	available r Details of a Any other Reason fo B Recommendation For regional amounts Medical	medical eany prevented referented mendation of the stration of	evidence vious in informatice to E on requare sate on the contraction of the contraction	edustriationsoard ouestedistied.requirel	al exper	ience rts:- whether d comple	the elice	gibility condigibility condiginates the necession of the	ition
		•	. ,			Signature	of Emp	oloyment Off	
	ı	PART II	(to be	comp	leted dı	uring the	hearin	ıg)	
	Additional Recomme								
						;	Signatu	re of membe	
	PA	RT III (to	o be co	mple	ted afte	er the he	aring)	Date	
13. F	Recommen	dation o	f the B	oard a	ccepted	I.	Signa	ture of the E	



FORM PWD - 3

BOARD OF EXPERTS CASE LIST

List No	
Date of meeting	
Place of meeting	

Case No.	Name and Address of Applicant	Regn. No.	Age	Disability	Did applicant attend hearing	Res	sult of Examinat	ion
						(a)	(b)	(c)
						Is applicant		Remarks
						fit for	of	
						Employ-	employment	
						ment	for which	
							suitable	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1								
2								
3								
4								

Members of Board who were present	Signature of Employment Officer
I.	
ii.	Date
iii	

FORM PWD - 4 FORM OF A LETTER TO BE USED WHEN SENDING A COPY OF A MEDICAL REPORT TO AN EMPLOYING AUTHORITY ON REQUEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 2(b) OF GUIDANCE NOTE III.

(Highly Confidential)		
	EMPLOYMENT RVICE	
Physically Directorate	nt Office for the Handicapped, of Employment	
То		
Dear Sir,		
Name Address		
With reference to your request for medical information named disabled person, I am enclosing a copy of the sucobtaining his/her written consent to the disclosure of the me by this Office.	ch information after	
I have to request that the medical information discloss strictly confidential within the accepted sense of medical practical p		
Yours faithfully,		
Employment Off	ficer	



FORM PWD - 5

FORM TO BE USED FOR OBTAINING WRITTEN CONSENT TO THE DISCLOSURE TO CERTAIN SPECIFIED PERSONS, IN GENERAL LAY TERMS, OF MEDICAL INFORMATION HELD BY THE DEPARTMENT (PARA OF GUIDANCE NOTE III) IN RESPECT OF THE PERSON WITH DISBILITY

NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

hand	Office of the Employment Officer for the physically icapped Directorate of Employment
Date	
1.	Authority to Disclose Medical Information. I(Name of the person) of(Address)
	authorize the Employment Officer for the physically handicapped to disclose to:- Any medical information held by the Employment Officer in my case. Signature/Thumb Impression
2.	Authority to Disclose Medical Information. I(Name of the person)
	authorize the Employment Officer for the physically handicapped to disclose to:- Any medical information held by the Employment Officer in my case. Signature/Thumb Impression
3. Fo	or Official Use
The f	following information has been disclosed as above:-
	(Initials)

Appendix – IV(2)

Para 26.1 (iii)

Disability Codes to be used on the X - 1

Disability	Code
Both legs affected but not arms	BL
Both arms affected both impaired and	BA
weakness of grip	
Both legs and arms affected	BLA
one leg affected (Right or left)	OL (R or L as the case
	may be)
one arm affected (right or left)	OA (R or L as the case
	may be)
a. Impaired reach	IR (To be added to OA)
b. Weakness of grip	WG (To be added to OA)
c. ataxic	AT (To be added to OA)
Stiff back and hips (cannot sit or stoop)	BH
Blind	В
Partially Blind	PB
Deaf	D
Partially deaf	PD
Deaf with Speech Defects	DSD
Other disabilities not mentioned (Specify)	ОТ
Cured Leprosy	CL
Respiratory Disorders	RP

The Word Deaf and Dumb is no longer in use.

402

APPENDIX IV (3)

(Para 10.1 of Part IV)

Copy of Office memorandum No. 15/8/61-Estt. Dated 23rd December 1961 from the Ministry of Home Affairs to all the Ministries of the Government of India.

Subject: PROFICIENCY IN TYPEWRITTING FOR APPOINTMENT TO CLERICAL POSTS UNDER THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA- EXEMPTION FROM, IN THE CASE OF PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

The undersigned is directed to refer to this Ministry's O.M. No. 71/67/56-CS (C) , dated 15th September, 1956 under which a speed of 30 words per minute in typing has been prescribed as an essential qualification for recruitment made through the Employment Exchanges to posts of lower Division Clerk. Representations have been received in this Ministry that the above condition operates very harshly in the case of physically handicapped persons who are otherwise eligible for appointment to posts of Lower Division Clerk but cannot be so appointed for the reason that they are not able to satisfy the typing qualification due to the disability they are suffering from. It has been represented that typing qualification in their case should not be insisted upon.

2. After careful consideration of the matter, it has been decided that such of the physically handicapped persons who are otherwise qualified to hold clerical posts and who are certified as being unable to type by the medical Board attached to Special Employment Exchanges for the Handicapped (or by a Civil Surgeon where there is no such Board) should be exempted from the typing qualification. Accordingly, while retaining the typing qualification in the recruitment rules for the posts of lower Division Clerk, a provision should be made therein that this qualification will not apply in the case of such of the handicapped persons as mentioned above. The ministry of Finance etc., are requested to take steps for modification of the recruitment rules on the above lines.

APPENDIX IV (4)

(Para 11.2)

Copy of Office Memorandum No. 39016/6/77-Estt (C), dated 4th November, 1977 from Ministry of Home Affairs (Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms) addressed to All Ministries/ Departments.)

SUBJECT: RESERVATION OF POSTS FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPED PERSONS IN GROUP C AND D POSTS/ SERVICES UNDER THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT.

The undersigned is directed to say that the question of reservation of posts in the Civil Services for the physically handicapped persons has been under consideration of the Govt. For some time. While the number of persons physically handicapped in various ways is considerable the question under consideration has been confined for the purposes of employment of the blind, the deaf and the Orthopaedically handicapped persons. The President is now pleased to decide that the reservations in Group C and D posts/ Service for physically handicapped persons listed below should be made to the extent indicated against each.

Category of the Handicapped		% of Reservation
(I)	The Blind	1%
(II)	The deaf	1%
(III)	The Orthopaedically handicapped	1%

- 2. The categorization of the physically handicapped persons for purposes of reservations in employment will be on the basis of definition furnished in the Annexure attached to this Office Memorandum.
- 3. The reservation ;of ;posts should be made separately for each of the aforesaid three categories of the physically handicapped persons but provision may be made for inter-se-exchange of vacancies if 1% candidates belonging to a category of persons are not available or if the nature of vacancies in an office is such that a given category of persons cannot be employed. If in any year, the vacancies reserved for these categories are not filled, the reservations should be carried over for a period of upto two recruitment years. In order to implement these reservation orders, the jobs which can be performed by various categories of physically handicapped persons without loss of productivity, would be identified by the Ministries/ Departments concerned.
- 4. Where a Department consider that it is not possible to provide for the physically handicapped to the extent of the reservations in view of the nature of duties expected to be performed by the employees in ;any particular Department that Department could ;be partly or fully exempted from the reservation orders. The grant of such exempt shall be

Q 0 69

decided by an inter Department Committee to be set up by ;the Department of Social welfare, on which the Department of Social welfare, Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms, Department of Health and the Administrative Department concerned would be represented.

- 5. In the categories of hobs which are identified by the Ministries/ Departments as being particularly suitable for handicapped persons, other things being equal preference should be given to handicapped persons for such fobs even in excess of the quota reserved for them in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph I above.
- 6. The Ministry of Finance etc. Are requested to bring the contents of this O.M to the notice of the offices under their administrative control for implementation of these orders.
- 7. In so far as the persons serving in the Indian Audit and Accounts Department are concerned, these orders have been issued in consultation with the Comptroller and Auditor General of India.

ANNEXURE to the above letter

Definition of the categories of the Handicapped for purposes of reservation in employment.

The Blind

The blind are those who suffer from either of the following conditions:-

- (a) total absence of sight.
- (b) Visually acquity not exceeding 6/60 or 20/200 (smelled) in the better eye with correcting lenses.
- (c) Limitation of the field of vision subtending or angle of 20 degrees or worse.

The Deaf

The deaf are those in whom the sense of hearing is non-functional for ordinary purposes of life. They do not hear/ understand sounds at all events with amplified speech. The cases included in this category will ;be those having hearing loss more than go decibels in the better ear (Profound impairment) or total loss of hearing in both ears.

The Orthopaedically handicapped

The Orthopaedically handicapped are those who have a physically defect or deformity which causes and interference with the normal functioning of the bones, muscles and joints.



/Copy of O.M No BPE/GL –006/78/MAN/2 (68)/76-BPE (GM-I) dated 30th March, 1978 form the Ministry of Finance, Bureau of Public Enterprises/.

Subject: - Reservation of posts for the physically handicapped persons in Group C and D posts/ service under the Central Public Enterprises.

The undersigned is directed to say that the question of reservation of posts in the Central Public Enterprises for the Physically Handicapped persons has been under consideration of the government for some time. It has now been decided that the reservations in Group C& D posts-Service for the physically handicapped persons listed below should be made to the extent indicated against each: -

CATEGORY OF THE HANDICAPED	% OF RESERVATION
(1) The Blind	1%
(2) The Deaf	1%
(3) The Orthopaedically Handicapped	1%

- 2. The cartegorisation of the Physically handicapped persons for the purposes of reservation in employment will be on the bases of definition furnished in the Annexure.
- 3. The reservation of posts should be made separately for each of the aforesaid three categories of the Physically handicapped persons but provision may be made for interse—exchange of vacancies if candidates belonging to a category of persons are not available or if the nature of vacancies in an Enterprises is such that a given category of persons cannot be employed. If in any year, the vacancies reserved for these categories are not filled the reservation should be carried over for a period of upto two recruitment years. In order to implement these reservation orders, the jobs which can be performed by various categories of physically handicapped persons without loss of productivity should be identified by the concerned Central Public Enterprises.
- 4. The Central Public Enterprises where the ceiling of 50% reservations has been reached, taking together reservation of SC/STs, Ex-Servicemen and dependents of those killed in action as also promotions from Group D to Group C., the quota for Ex-Servicemen and dependent of those killed in action would be correspondingly reduced so as to enable reservation for handicapped as in para 1 above.
- 5. The Public Enterprises were, requested vide, BPE No. 2(46)/73 –BPE (GM-I) dated 30th March, 1974 to allow age relaxation of 5 years in upper age limit to the Blind, Deaf-mute and Orthopaedically handicapped persons in the matter of appointment to posts equivalent to class III and class IV (now Group C and Group D) in the Central Government as one of the measures for furthering the cause of accommodating the physically handicapped persons in social life in useful occupations. In partial modifications of the orders of 1974 referred to above, it has been decided that the upper

age limit in the case of blind, deaf-mute and Orthopaedically handicapped persons should be relaxed upto 10 years for purposes of appointment to Group C and D posts.

- 6. In the categories of jobs which are identified by the Central Public Enterprises as being particularly suitable for handicapped persons, other things being equal, preference should be given to handicapped persons for such jobs even in excess of the quota reserved for them in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 1 above.
- 7. The Ministry of Petroleum etc.are requested to suitably advise the Central Public Enterprises under their administrative controls so as to ensure compliance of these orders. The Public Enterprises may also be intimated that the directive issued to them regarding reservation of posts for Ex-servicemen and dependents of those killed in action may be deemed to have been modified to the extent indicated in para 4 above.

/Copy of letter No.3/6/81-SCT (B) dated 16th March,1982 from Ministry of Finance, Department of Economics Affairs (Banking Division) to the Chairman & MD. (20 Nationalised Bank), Chairman, State Bank of India, Managing Directors: 7 subsidiaries of SBI, Chief Manager, Reserve Bank of India, Chief Executive of IFCI, IRDI & IDBI and chairman: All the 10 SBRBS/.

SUBJECT: - REDUCTION IN APPLICATION FEE FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

I am directed to say that at present, for recruitment to the posts of officers and clerks in the Public Sector Banks, no concession in application fee etc. is available to the physically handicapped candidates. The matter has been examined and it has been decided that for recruitment to the posts of officers/ Clerks in the Public Sector Banks, the physically handicapped candidates may be charged the same application fee as is being charged from the candidates belonging to the Scheduled Castes/ Scheduled Tribe Communities.

BUL

LETTER TO BE ADAPTED FOR USE IN APPROPRIATE CASES AS A FORM OF INFORMATION TO AN EMPLOYER IN MAKING AN APROACH IN THE PLACEMENT OF THE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES.

(Copies should be prepared individually so that they will appear to be personal)

	Full Address of the Employer	Employment office for the Physically Handicapped Directorate of Employmen		
Dear Sir,				

You may be aware that the Employment Service also assists persons with disabilities such as the blind, deaf and dumb and Orthopaedically handicapped in obtaining suitable employment. My duties in addition to that of Employment Officer for handicapped include identifying occupations suitable for the persons with disabilities, and collecting information about the size of the problem and the special needs of the disabled.

Experience in some of the more developed countries has shown that there are very few spheres of human activity in which the persons with disabilities cannot compete on equal terms with the able-bodies, provided they are properly trained and given the opportunity of proving their worth. Already in this country a start has been made in placing the handicapped/ persons with disabilities in employment and, there is evidence that, in carefully selected occupations in which the disability is no handicap, they are proving to be as good if not better than the able-bodied.

In practice, there are very few occupations which require the use of all of a worker's physical and mental faculties; for example there are many operations in which has only qualification required are manual dexterity, average intelligence, normal mechanical skill and the will to work. These operations offer good opportunities for the blind, as possession of sight does not necessarily increase worker's efficiency, nor does blindness reduce learning ability, efficiency or versatility. Similarly, there are numerous occupations which do not entail the perception of sound and so can be performed satisfactorily by the deaf; there are other which do not require the use of both hands or both legs or arc sedentary etc. and are therefore, suitable for the Orthopaedically handicapped. In fact, it can safely be said that the majority of occupations would, if analysed be found to be as suitable for the disabled as for the able-bodied.

I have on my register a number of persons with disabilities who are seeking suitable employment. Some of them have been trained at the National Institute for the Visually handicapped, Dehradun and other training institutions where the training aims at imparting self- confidence and manual dexterity. Others have received prevocational education and training at any institution for the handicapped and have been recommended by the institution as being suitable for the anxious to obtain work.

It is possible that there may be openings in your factory which would be suitable for some of these persons and I should, therefore, be greatful if you would kindly permit me to visit you personally, by appointment, in order to discuss the matter with you. I should also welcome the opportunity of going round your factory, if possible with the person who is responsible for the engagement of staff, so that I can observe the various operations and make simple job analysis of those occupations which seem suitable for the handicapped persons. If you are able to concede to my request, would you kindly suggest a suitable date & time for my visit, giving; if possible a few days notice.

Yours Faithfully,

Employment Officer



APPENDIX IV (8)

(Para 21.2 of Part IV)

FORM OF FOLLOW UP ENQUIRY TO AN EMPLOYER FOR USE WHEN PERSONAL ENQUIRY IS NOT APPROPRIATE

NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT SERVILCE

In reply please quote following reference.	Employment Office for the Physically handicapped		
_	Directorate of Employment		
To	Date		
Name and address of worker			
Dear Sir,			
You will no doubt recall that on			
above named person with disability in your as	employment		
explained at the time that I should be making whether he/she was setting down satisfactor			
I am now writing to ask you whether whether he/she is making satisfactory progreplease tell me approximately when he /she leknown so that I may consider whether he/sh Office.	eft and the reasons for his/her doing so if		
If there is any way in which I can be other way please do not hesitate to let me kn	of service to you in this connection in any now.		
	Yours Sincerely		
	(Employment Officer)		

APPENDIX IV (8)(Contd)

FORM OF FOLLOW-UP ENQUIRY TO A WORKER TO BE TRANSLATED INTO APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE AND USED WHEN PERSONAL ENQUIRY IS NOT APPROPRIATE

NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Employment officer for the physically handicapped, Directorate of Employment

Date
In reply please quote the following reference-
Dear
I should like to know how you are setting down in the employment with which I found for you on and whether there is any wa in which I can be of further help to you.
I am writing to ask you to complete and return to me, as soon as you can, the note on the back of this letter.
Yours Sincerel
(Employment Office
(Back of the letter) REPLY
I am employed as
with Messrs Address
Remarks:
Signed
Data



APPENDIX IV (9)

(Para 23.3 Part IV)

/Copy of Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Office Memorandum No.5/1/60 Estt.D Dated 28thJune, 1960 to all Ministries of the Government of India etc/.

Subject: Employment Of Physically Handicapped Persons In Public Service

The undersigned is directed to refer to this Ministry's Office Memorandum No.20/29/57-RPS dated the 15th January, 1958 wherein the appointing authorities as well as the medical authorities were requested that the cases of handicapped persons seeking employment in Public Service that may be referred to them should be viewed with utmost sympathy.

- 2. The question of placing physically handicapped persons in public service has been further examined by the Government of India. In order to procure suitable employment for these persons a Special Employment Office for the Physically Handicapped has been opened at Bombay. Similar Employment Offices will be opened at other places in due course. The physically handicapped persons handled by these offices will be examined by a Medical Board attached to these offices as and when such Medical Boards come into being, for ascertaining their degree of disability and their functional capacity and only such persons who in the opinion of that board will be able to perform the duties of a post not withstanding the disability they are suffering from will be recommended for appointment to that post.
- 3.It has been decided that on nomination of these persons by the Special Employment Offices, for appointment in posts under the Government, they should not be subjected to the usual medical examination on first entry into Government service and the question of their employment should be based on the report of the Medical Board attached to the Special Employment Offices.

LETTER TO BE ADAPTED FOR REQUESTING THE APPLICANT TO APPEAR BEFORE THE BOARD OF EXPERTS

NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

То	From	
	* ·	ent office for the Physically
	Handicapp	ped,
	Directorat	e of Employment
	Dated	
Dear Sir,		
		No
Cause List Reference :Sheet N	o: Line No.:	
suitable it is desirable that I sh to the Board of experts, which and to give advice on suitable I, therefore, request you (Time)at	ould have medical advice. I prohas been appointed to medical employment. ou to appear before this Board (Addi	oyment for which you, would be opose, therefore, to submit your case ly examine persons referred to them, on(Date)at ress) and be prepared if required, to an be paid to you in respect of this
	will be unable to attend on the his form and return it to me as	e day in question, will you please soon as possible.
		Yours Faithfully,
		(Employment Officers)
	Reply Portion	
*Name and Address of the App * Regn. No *Cause List		Line No:
Ref.		
I shall be unable to appear before please **(a) Invite me to attendinform me of the result.	ore the Advisory Board ond the next meeting. (b) Const	will you ider my case in my absence and
_		Signature of applicant
¥ •	for the Physically Handicappe	
* To be inserted at Employmer	nt Office, before despatch	

* * Delete as appropriate.

APPENDIX IV (1 1)

(Para 24.1)

/Copy of O.M. No.F.5/I 62-Estt. D, Dated the 31st July, 1962 from the Ministry of Home Affairs addressed to all Ministries of the Government of India, etc. etc./

SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS IN PUBLIC SERVICES

The undersigned is directed to refer to this Ministry's O.M.No.5/1/60-Estt. Dated the 18th June, 1960 which provides that such of the physically handicapped persons who are registered with the Special Employment Offices for the handicapped and have been medically examined by the Medical Board attached to those offices and declared fit for appointment to particular posts, should not, on actual appointment to those posts, be subjected to the usual medical examination on first appointment in Government Service but the question of their appointment should be decided on the basis of the reports of the Medical Board attached to the Special Employment office.

2. Arrangements have not been made for the medical examination of these handicapped persons who are registered with ordinary Employment Exchange i.e. those dealing with able-bodied persons by Medical boards to be constituted on the lines of the Medical Boards attached to Special Employment Offices. A copy of the D.G.H.S. Letter No. 8/21/62 P & D I dated 22nd May, 1962 to all State Administrative Medical Officers is enclosed in this connection. Accordingly on nomination of these persons by the Employment Exchanges for appointment against posts under Government, they should not be subjected to the usual medical examination on first appointment in Government service and the question of their appointment should be decided on the basis of the report of the medical Boards referred to above.

/Copy of Letter No. 8-21/62 P & D : Dated 22^{nd} may, 1962 from the Director, General of Health Services to all the state A.M.O.S./

Subject: Relaxation of health standards in favour of physically handicapped persons registered with Employment Exchanges dealing with normal able-bodied persons.

I am directed to inform you that the question of relaxation of health standards in favour of the physically handicapped persons for employment in Government service has been under consideration for some time. It has now been decided by Government of India that since the physically Handicapped persons handled by the special Employment Office will be examined by a Medical Board attached to the office for ascertaining degree of disability and their functional capacity the handicapped persons sponsored by the Special Employment Office for the Physically handicapped for appointment in posts under the Government should not be subjected to the usual medical examination but the question of their employment should be based on the report of the medical board attached to the Special Employment Office.

It was also decided that facilities should be provided for the sympathetic medical examination of handicapped persons registered with employment exchange dealing with normal able-bodied persons, at all medical colleges and major hospitals having appropriate specialists.

I am, therefore, directed to request you to constitute Medical Boards on the lines of the special Medical Boards attached to the Special Employment Exchange. The qualifications of individuals who compose Special Medical Board and the criteria they follow are given in paras 39-45 of the 'Manual of Instructions' of placement of the Physically handicapped vide extract enclosed. The handicapped persons examined by such medical boards should not be subjected to any further examination by the employer/departments for purposes of entry into public services.

.....

214

LETER TO BE ADAPTED FOR ADDRESSING AN EMPLOYER WITH A SPECIAL APPEAL TO ACCEPT THE APPLICANTS

Order No	Employment Exchange
Occupational Code No	
Dear Sir,	
Kindly refer to your letter No	notifying a vacancy for
	ndermentioned persons with disabilities/ The have been directed to you for interview in ed by you
(i.e. their capacity to perform duties of posts assessed. These are indicated in the attached You will appreciate that persons with disabiliam writing this letter to you as an appeal to your establishment and I can assure that the	applicants as well as their functional capacity for which they are qualified) have been fully statement/introduction cards issued to them. ities deserve the utmost help and sympathy. I consider these applicants for appointment in irr disability will bot be a serious handicap in gned to them. This office make kindly be ding acceptance of these persons.
	Yours faithfully,
	Employment Officers
Го,	

*Delete whichever is inapplicable